

TO 00-5-1

---

**TECHNICAL MANUAL**

**AF TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM**

(ATOS)

THIS PUBLICATION SUPERSEDES TO 00-5-1, DATED 15 AUGUST 2009.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. HQ AFMC PA Case Number 04-318. Submit recommended changes or problems with this technical order to OC-ALC/ENGLA, Bldg 3, Suite 205, Tinker AFB OK 73145-9147.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force.

---

**1 MAY 2011**

TO 00-5-1

INSERT LATEST CHANGED PAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED PAGES.

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES**

NOTE: The portion of the text affected by the changes is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page. Changes to illustrations are indicated by shaded or screened areas, or by miniature pointing hands.

**Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:**

Original..... 0 ..... 1 May 2011

**TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS MANUAL IS 140, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:**

| Page<br>No.       | *Change<br>No. | Page<br>No. | *Change<br>No. | Page<br>No. | *Change<br>No. |
|-------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| Title .....       | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| A .....           | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| i - viii .....    | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 1-1 - 1-3 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 1-4 Blank .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 2-1 - 2-28 .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 3-1 - 3-3 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 3-4 Blank .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 4-1 - 4-10 .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 5-1 - 5-13 .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 5-14 Blank .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 6-1 - 6-8 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 7-1 - 7-5 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 7-6 Blank .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 8-1 - 8-3 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 8-4 Blank .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 9-1 - 9-13 .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 9-14 Blank .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 10-1 - 10-8 ..... | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 11-1 .....        | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| 11-2 Blank .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| A-1 - A-16 .....  | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| B-1 - B-4 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| C-1 - C-3 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| C-4 Blank .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| D-1 - D-2 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |
| E-1 - E-2 .....   | 0              |             |                |             |                |

\*Zero in this column indicates an original page

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| Chapter   | Page |
|---|------|
| 1 INTRODUCTION, SCOPE AND EXCLUSIONS.....   | 1-1  |
| 1.1 Introduction.....   | 1-1  |
| 1.2 Scope.....  | 1-1  |
| 1.3 TO Precedence.....  | 1-1  |
| 1.4 Exclusions.....   | 1-2  |
| 1.5 Air Force Technical Order Use .....   | 1-3  |
| 2 TECHNICAL ORDER (TO) TYPES, SUPPORT DATA, UPDATES AND FRONT MATTER.....   | 2-1  |
| SECTION I TYPES OF TECHNICAL ORDERS .....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1 Operations & Maintenance (O&M) Technical Orders.....  | 2-1  |
| 2.1.1 Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications .....  | 2-1  |
| 2.1.2 On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets .....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1.3 Nuclear Weapons Manuals.....  | 2-1  |
| 2.1.4 Nonnuclear Munitions Manuals.....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1.5 Aircraft Emergency Rescue Information.....  | 2-1  |
| 2.1.6 Communications-Electronics Manuals.....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1.7 Work Package TOs.....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1.8 Calibration TOs .....   | 2-1  |
| 2.1.9 Computer-Related Manuals.....   | 2-2  |
| 2.2 General, Methods and Procedures Technical Orders .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.2.1 General TOs.....  | 2-2  |
| 2.2.2 Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTOs) .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.3 Index Technical Orders .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.3.1 TO Catalog .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.3.2 Special TO Indexes .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.3.3 ETIMS Table of Contents (TOC) TO .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.3.4 Lists of Applicable Publications (LOAP).....  | 2-2  |
| 2.4 Abbreviated Technical Orders .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.4.1 Inspection Workcards.....   | 2-2  |
| 2.4.2 Inspection Sequence Charts .....  | 2-2  |
| 2.4.3 Checklists.....   | 2-3  |
| 2.5 Brief Manuals .....   | 2-3  |
| 2.6 Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO).....  | 2-3  |
| 2.7 Supplemental Manual Technical Orders.....   | 2-3  |
| 2.8 Joint-Use Publications .....  | 2-3  |
| 2.9 Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Manuals .....   | 2-3  |
| SECTION II SUPPORT DATA .....   | 2-4  |
| 2.10 Service Bulletins, Operations Manual Bulletins, FAA Airworthiness Directives, Temporary Re-<br>visions, And Like Data..... | 2-4  |
| 2.11 Contractor Data.....   | 2-4  |
| 2.12 Other Authorized Support Data .....  | 2-4  |
| 2.12.1 Source Data.....   | 2-4  |
| 2.12.2 Engineering Drawings .....   | 2-4  |
| 2.12.3 Locally Prepared Workcards, Checklists, Job Guides and Page Supplements.....   | 2-5  |
| 2.12.4 Other Data.....  | 2-5  |
| 2.13 Preliminary Technical Orders (PTO).....  | 2-6  |
| SECTION III TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES .....   | 2-6  |

**TO 00-5-1**

|   |  |      |
|---|--|------|
| 2.14  | Difference Data Sheets .....   | 2-6  |
| 2.15  | Technical Order Revisions .....  | 2-6  |
| 2.16  | Technical Order Changes .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.16.1  | Added Pages .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.16.2  | Change Page Marking .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.16.3  | Rapid Action Changes (RACs) .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.17  | Technical Order Supplements .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.17.1  | General .....  | 2-7  |
| 2.17.2  | Formal Supplements .....   | 2-8  |
| 2.17.3  | TO Page Supplements (TOPS) .....   | 2-8  |
| 2.17.4  | Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS/ISS) (Figures 2-16 and 2-17) .....                 | 2-9  |
| 2.17.5  | Identifying Technical Publications Sheets (ITPS) .....   | 2-10 |
| 2.18  | MAJCOM, Base and Unit Technical Order Supplements .....  | 2-10 |
| 2.18.1  | MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements .....  | 2-10 |
| 2.18.2  | MAJCOM Supplements to Aircraft or Missile Inventory (-21) TOs .....                                | 2-10 |
| SECTION IV TECHNICAL ORDER FRONT MATTER CONTENT ..... |  | 2-10 |
| 2.19  | Title Pages .....  | 2-10 |
| 2.19.1  | Disclosure Notice .....  | 2-11 |
| 2.19.2  | Distribution Statement .....   | 2-11 |
| 2.19.3  | Export Control Notice .....  | 2-11 |
| 2.19.4  | Disposition/Handling and Destruction Notice .....  | 2-11 |
| 2.20  | Abbreviated Title Pages .....  | 2-11 |
| 2.21  | List of Effective Pages (LEP) .....  | 2-11 |
| 2.22  | Verification Status Pages (VSP) .....  | 2-11 |
| 3   | AIR FORCE STANDARD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM .....   | 3-1  |
| 3.1   | Introduction .....   | 3-1  |
| 3.2   | Joint Computer-Aided Acquisition And Logistics Support (JCALS) System .....                        | 3-1  |
| 3.3   | Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS) .....                                     | 3-1  |
| 3.3.1   | TO Catalog .....   | 3-1  |
| 3.3.2   | Accounts .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.3.3   | Orders .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.3.4   | Review .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.3.5   | Reports .....  | 3-2  |
| 3.3.6   | My eTools .....  | 3-2  |
| 3.3.7   | TO Viewer .....  | 3-2  |
| 3.3.8   | Data Discrepancy Reports (DDR) .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.3.9   | ETIMS CBT .....  | 3-2  |
| 3.4   | Technical Order Catalogs .....   | 3-2  |
| 3.5   | Air Force Technical Order Archive .....  | 3-3  |
| 4   | ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICES (TODO) AND<br>ACCOUNTS (TODA) ..... | 4-1  |
| 4.1   | Introduction .....   | 4-1  |
| 4.2   | Establishing TODOs .....   | 4-1  |
| 4.2.1   | Security Assistance Program (SAP) TODOs .....  | 4-2  |
| 4.2.2   | Contractor TODOs .....   | 4-2  |
| 4.2.3   | GOCO TODOs .....   | 4-2  |
| 4.2.4   | Standard TODOs .....   | 4-2  |
| 4.2.5   | Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TODOs .....  | 4-3  |
| 4.2.6   | Nonnuclear EOD TODOs .....   | 4-3  |
| 4.3   | Actions Following TODO Establishment .....   | 4-3  |
| 4.3.1   | OC-ALE/ENGLA Actions .....   | 4-3  |
| 4.3.2   | CPIN Software Management .....   | 4-3  |
| 4.3.3   | ESC/HGGI Actions .....   | 4-3  |

|        |  |     |
|--------|--|-----|
| 4.3.4  | TODO Actions.....  | 4-3 |
| 4.4    | TODO Functions .....   | 4-3 |
| 4.5    | TODA Functions .....   | 4-5 |
| 4.6    | Library Custodian Functions.....                               | 4-6 |
| 4.7    | TODO, TODA and Library Custodian Checklist.....                | 4-6 |
| 5      | ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES .....      | 5-1 |
| 5.1    | Physical Media Technical Order Libraries.....                  | 5-1 |
| 5.1.1  | Operational Libraries.....                                     | 5-1 |
| 5.1.2  | Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions Libraries .....      | 5-1 |
| 5.1.3  | Aircraft Libraries .....                                       | 5-1 |
| 5.1.4  | Transient Aircraft Library .....                               | 5-2 |
| 5.1.5  | Reference Libraries.....                                       | 5-2 |
| 5.1.6  | Training Libraries.....  | 5-2 |
| 5.1.7  | Contractor Libraries.....                                      | 5-2 |
| 5.1.8  | Rescinded Copies Libraries.....                                | 5-2 |
| 5.1.9  | Reclamation Removal Work Package Library .....                 | 5-2 |
| 5.1.10 | Work Package Libraries .....                                   | 5-2 |
| 5.2    | Technical Orders Assigned to Individuals.....                  | 5-2 |
| 5.3    | Technical Order Access Control.....                            | 5-3 |
| 5.3.1  | General.....   | 5-3 |
| 5.3.2  | Physical Distribution Media TOs.....                           | 5-3 |
| 5.3.3  | ETIMS eTOs.....  | 5-3 |
| 5.3.4  | Digital TO Files (other than ETIMS eTOs).....                  | 5-3 |
| 5.4    | Contractor Access to USAF Paper Technical Order Libraries..... | 5-3 |
| 5.5    | Filing Physical Distribution Media TOs and Use of Binders..... | 5-4 |
| 5.5.1  | General.....   | 5-4 |
| 5.5.2  | Labels and Markings .....                                      | 5-4 |
| 5.5.3  | TO Sets .....  | 5-4 |
| 5.5.4  | Unit Filing Methods .....                                      | 5-4 |
| 5.5.5  | Renumbered TOs.....  | 5-4 |
| 5.5.6  | Commercial Publications.....                                   | 5-4 |
| 5.5.7  | Preliminary TOs (PTOs) .....                                   | 5-4 |
| 5.5.8  | Preliminary COTS Manuals (paragraph 2.9).....                  | 5-4 |
| 5.5.9  | Digital TOs .....  | 5-5 |
| 5.5.10 | Interfiling Prohibition.....                                   | 5-5 |
| 5.5.11 | Local Page Supplement Front Matter .....                       | 5-5 |
| 5.5.12 | Other DoD Component Technical Manuals .....                    | 5-5 |
| 5.5.13 | Non-TO Documents .....   | 5-5 |
| 5.6    | Posting Technical Order Updates .....                          | 5-5 |
| 5.6.1  | Authorized Updates .....                                       | 5-5 |
| 5.6.2  | Supersedure Notices .....                                      | 5-5 |
| 5.6.3  | Foldout Pages .....  | 5-5 |
| 5.6.4  | Formal and Interim TO Supplements .....                        | 5-5 |
| 5.6.5  | LEP Checks .....   | 5-5 |
| 5.6.6  | Posting Time Limits.....                                       | 5-5 |
| 5.6.7  | Posting Revisions .....  | 5-6 |
| 5.6.8  | Posting TO Changes.....  | 5-7 |
| 5.6.9  | Appendixes .....   | 5-7 |
| 5.6.10 | Supplements to Other Services TMs .....                        | 5-7 |
| 5.6.11 | Department Of The Army (DA) Publication Changes .....          | 5-8 |
| 5.6.12 | Posting RACs .....   | 5-8 |
| 5.6.13 | Posting Supplements.....                                       | 5-8 |
| 5.6.14 | Posting TOPS .....   | 5-8 |
| 5.6.15 | Annotating Supplements.....                                    | 5-9 |
| 5.6.16 | Posting ITPS .....   | 5-9 |
| 5.6.17 | Posting Priority Updates for TOs on CD-ROMs .....              | 5-9 |
| 5.7    | Posting MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements .....                | 5-9 |
| 5.7.1  | Posting by ANG Units .....                                     | 5-9 |

**TO 00-5-1**

|          |  |            |
|----------|--|------------|
| 5.7.2    | MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements to Digital TOs.....                                      | 5-10       |
| 5.7.3    | Posting MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements to Paper TOs .....                               | 5-10       |
| 5.8      | Checking Technical Order Account Distribution Records and Libraries.....                   | 5-10       |
| 5.8.1    | Weekly Checks.....   | 5-10       |
| 5.8.2    | Annual Checks.....   | 5-10       |
| 5.8.3    | List of Effective Pages (LEP) Checks.....  | 5-11       |
| 5.9      | Rescission and Reinstatement of Technical Orders .....                                     | 5-11       |
| 5.10     | Disposition of Technical Orders and Forms .....  | 5-11       |
| <b>6</b> | <b>ORDERING TECHNICAL ORDERS .....</b>   | <b>6-1</b> |
| 6.1      | General.....   | 6-1        |
| 6.1.1    | Determining TO Requirements .....  | 6-1        |
| 6.1.2    | Sponsor Approval TOs.....  | 6-1        |
| 6.2      | Establishing Subscriptions.....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.1    | General.....   | 6-2        |
| 6.2.2    | Unpublished TOs.....   | 6-2        |
| 6.2.3    | Physical Media TOs .....   | 6-2        |
| 6.2.4    | Classified or Restricted TCTOs.....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.5    | Preliminary TOs (PTOs).....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.6    | TO Distribution Before Subscriptions Are Established .....                                 | 6-2        |
| 6.2.7    | Rescinded or Superseded TOs and TO Increments .....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.8    | Renumbered TOs.....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.9    | Reclassified TOs.....  | 6-2        |
| 6.2.10   | Reinstated TOs .....   | 6-3        |
| 6.2.11   | Interim Technical Orders (ITO) and RACs.....   | 6-3        |
| 6.2.12   | ETIMS TO Update Follow-up.....   | 6-3        |
| 6.3      | Requisitions.....  | 6-3        |
| 6.3.1    | Emergencies.....   | 6-3        |
| 6.3.2    | TCTOs.....   | 6-3        |
| 6.3.3    | Preliminary TOs .....  | 6-3        |
| 6.3.4    | Interim TOs.....   | 6-3        |
| 6.3.5    | FOIA .....   | 6-4        |
| 6.3.6    | Inactive TOs .....   | 6-4        |
| 6.3.7    | ETIMS One-Time Requisition Follow-up.....  | 6-4        |
| 6.3.8    | Backorders .....   | 6-4        |
| 6.3.9    | One-Time Requisition of Fleet Vehicle Manuals .....  | 6-4        |
| 6.4      | Contractor Requirements.....   | 6-4        |
| 6.4.1    | TOs Required for Support of Government Weapons Systems Acquisition Contracts .....         | 6-4        |
| 6.4.2    | Foreign Contractors Supporting U.S. Program Offices .....                                  | 6-5        |
| 6.4.3    | Requests Related to Procurement and Competition Advocacy Announcements .....               | 6-5        |
| 6.4.4    | Non-TODO Requests for TOs .....  | 6-5        |
| 6.5      | Non-Releasable USAF Technical Orders for Direct Contractor Support of an FMS Program ..... | 6-6        |
| 6.5.1    | Security Assistance (SAP)/Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customers .....                     | 6-6        |
| 6.5.2    | TO Requests from Foreign Companies and Individuals.....                                    | 6-6        |
| 6.5.3    | TOs to Support Non-USAF-Managed FMS Contracts and Direct Sales Programs .....              | 6-6        |
| <b>7</b> | <b>DISTRIBUTING AND LOCALLY REPRODUCING TECHNICAL ORDERS .....</b>                         | <b>7-1</b> |
| 7.1      | Technical Order Dissemination Control.....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.1    | Distribution Control Notices .....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.2    | Disclosure Notices.....  | 7-1        |
| 7.1.3    | Export Control Warning.....  | 7-1        |
| 7.1.4    | Disposition and/or Destruction Notice.....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.5    | Security Classification.....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.6    | For Official Use Only (FOUO) .....   | 7-1        |
| 7.1.7    | Controlling Distribution of Technical Orders .....   | 7-1        |
| 7.2      | Technical Order Shipments.....   | 7-2        |
| 7.2.1    | Initial Distribution (ID).....   | 7-2        |
| 7.2.2    | ID Mailing Methods .....   | 7-2        |

|        |   |     |
|--------|---|-----|
| 7.2.3  | Classified TO Packaging.....  | 7-2 |
| 7.2.4  | Multiple Package Shipments.....   | 7-2 |
| 7.2.5  | Receipt of Secret TOs.....  | 7-2 |
| 7.2.6  | Suspected Lost Classified TO Shipments.....   | 7-2 |
| 7.2.7  | Export-Controlled TO Shipments.....   | 7-2 |
| 7.2.8  | Remote Units.....   | 7-2 |
| 7.2.9  | Deploying Units.....  | 7-2 |
| 7.2.10 | Release of TOs in Support of Litigation.....  | 7-2 |
| 7.2.11 | TO 00-105E-9, Aerospace Emergency Rescue and Mishap Response Information (Emergency Services), Distribution to Civilian Fire Departments..... | 7-2 |
| 7.2.12 | Replacement Pages.....  | 7-2 |
| 7.2.13 | Reporting Packaging and Shipping Problems.....  | 7-3 |
| 7.2.14 | Reporting TO Print Quality Problems.....  | 7-3 |
| 7.3    | Actions Required Upon Receipt of TO Shipments.....  | 7-3 |
| 7.4    | Receipt of Interim Technical Orders (ITO) and Rapid Action Changes (RAC).....   | 7-4 |
| 7.5    | Receipt of Formal Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO).....  | 7-4 |
| 7.6    | Local Printing and Reproduction of Paper Media Technical Orders.....  | 7-4 |
| 8      | CROSS-SERVICE UTILIZATION OF TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS.....  | 8-1 |
| 8.1    | General.....  | 8-1 |
| 8.2    | Obtaining Army Publications and Related Forms.....  | 8-1 |
| 8.2.1  | Army Technical Publication Accounts.....  | 8-1 |
| 8.2.2  | Establishing Accounts.....  | 8-1 |
| 8.2.3  | Subscriptions.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.2.4  | One-Time Requisitions of Technical Publications.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.2.5  | Requisition of Copies of Publications.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.2.6  | Continuing Distribution.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.2.7  | Automatic Deletion of Requirements.....   | 8-2 |
| 8.3    | Obtaining Navy Publications.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.3.1  | Establishing Subscriptions.....   | 8-2 |
| 8.3.2  | Requisitioning TMs.....   | 8-2 |
| 8.4    | Obtaining Marine Corps Publications.....  | 8-2 |
| 8.5    | Furnishing Air Force Technical Orders for other DoD Activities.....   | 8-3 |
| 8.6    | Bulk Shipments.....   | 8-3 |
| 8.7    | Commercial Manuals.....   | 8-3 |
| 8.8    | Contractors.....  | 8-3 |
| 8.9    | Technical Orders for Non-DoD Government Activities.....   | 8-3 |
| 9      | RECOMMENDING CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1    | General.....  | 9-1 |
| 9.1.1  | TO Updates.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.2  | Technical Assistance.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.3  | New TO Types.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.4  | Flight Manuals Program Publications.....  | 9-1 |
| 9.1.5  | Work Unit Code (WUC) Manuals.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.6  | Deficiency Reports.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.7  | Calibration Responsibility Determinations (AFTO Form 45, Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination).....                           | 9-1 |
| 9.1.8  | Acquisition and PTOs.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.9  | Support Equipment Requirements.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.10 | Contractor Data.....  | 9-1 |
| 9.1.11 | Classified Recommendations.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.12 | The Innovative Development through Employee Awareness (IDEA) Program.....   | 9-1 |
| 9.1.13 | Using JCALS to Process Recommended Changes.....   | 9-2 |
| 9.1.14 | Using AFTO Form 22 to Process Recommended Changes.....  | 9-2 |
| 9.1.15 | Mishap Investigation Directed Changes.....  | 9-2 |
| 9.1.16 | Submitting Changes to Joint-Use TMs.....  | 9-2 |
| 9.1.17 | Updates to 00 Series TOs.....   | 9-2 |

**TO 00-5-1**

|           |  |             |
|-----------|--|-------------|
| 9.1.18    | Exchange of Organizational Account E-mail .....  | 9-2         |
| 9.1.19    | Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Code Changes .....   | 9-3         |
| 9.2       | Submitting Recommended Changes .....   | 9-3         |
| 9.3       | Reviewing Recommended Changes .....  | 9-4         |
| 9.4       | Evaluating Recommended Changes .....   | 9-4         |
| 9.4.1     | General .....  | 9-4         |
| 9.4.2     | Disposition Definitions .....  | 9-4         |
| 9.4.3     | Disposition Remarks .....  | 9-5         |
| 9.5       | Following-Up Recommended Changes .....   | 9-5         |
| 9.6       | Recommendation Priorities .....  | 9-5         |
| 9.6.1     | Emergency .....  | 9-5         |
| 9.6.2     | Urgent .....   | 9-6         |
| 9.6.3     | Routine .....  | 9-6         |
| 9.7       | AFTO Form 22 Procedures .....  | 9-6         |
| 9.7.1     | General .....  | 9-6         |
| 9.7.2     | Providing Status Information .....   | 9-6         |
| 9.7.3     | TO Recommended Change Status List .....  | 9-6         |
| 9.8       | Recommended Changes and the Innovative Development Through Employee Awareness (IDEA) Program .....                           | 9-7         |
| <b>10</b> | <b>NUCLEAR WEAPON, NUCLEAR RELATED EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) AND NONNUCLEAR EOD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT .....</b> | <b>10-1</b> |
| 10.1      | Introduction .....   | 10-1        |
| 10.1.1    | Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD TOs .....   | 10-1        |
| 10.1.2    | Nonnuclear EOD TOs .....   | 10-1        |
| 10.2      | Contact Points .....   | 10-1        |
| 10.2.1    | Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TOs .....  | 10-1        |
| 10.2.2    | Nonnuclear EOD TOs and Data .....  | 10-1        |
| 10.3      | Procedural Guidance .....  | 10-1        |
| 10.4      | Technical Order Indexes .....  | 10-2        |
| 10.4.1    | Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TO Indexes .....   | 10-2        |
| 10.4.2    | Nonnuclear EOD TO Index .....  | 10-2        |
| 10.5      | Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Distribution Requirements .....                                       | 10-2        |
| 10.5.1    | Establishing Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Accounts (AFTO Form 43) .....                           | 10-2        |
| 10.5.2    | Ordering TOs (AFTO Form 186) .....   | 10-2        |
| 10.5.3    | Nuclear Weapons and EOD TO Approving Agencies .....  | 10-3        |
| 10.5.4    | Nuclear Weapons TCTOs .....  | 10-4        |
| 10.5.5    | Annual Validation of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear EOD TO Requirements .....   | 10-4        |
| 10.6      | Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Procedures in Support of Foreign Governments .....   | 10-4        |
| 10.6.1    | USAF Agency Actions for Nuclear Weapons TOs .....  | 10-4        |
| 10.6.2    | Establishing a Nuclear Weapons-FMS-TODO (applies to Non-U.S. NATO organizations only) .....                                  | 10-4        |
| 10.6.3    | US Organizations Monitoring Loading of Special Weapons on Non-US Aircraft .....  | 10-4        |
| 10.6.4    | Validating FMS Requirements and Requisitions for Nuclear Weapons TOs .....   | 10-5        |
| 10.6.5    | FMS Release Approval .....   | 10-5        |
| 10.6.6    | FMS Distribution .....   | 10-5        |
| 10.7      | Nonnuclear Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) Category 60 Technical Orders .....  | 10-8        |
| 10.7.1    | Establishing Nonnuclear EOD Technical Order Accounts .....   | 10-8        |
| 10.7.2    | Outside Agency Requests .....  | 10-8        |
| <b>11</b> | <b>TO SYSTEM TRAINING .....</b>  | <b>11-1</b> |
| 11.1      | General .....  | 11-1        |
| 11.2      | Training Requirements .....  | 11-1        |
| 11.2.1    | All TODO Personnel .....   | 11-1        |
| 11.2.2    | TODA/Library Custodians .....  | 11-1        |
| 11.2.3    | TO Users .....   | 11-1        |
| 11.3      | Technical Order System Education and Training Resources .....  | 11-1        |

|       |   |     |
|-------|---|-----|
| A     | GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION.....  | A-1 |
| A.1   | Referenced and Related Publications.....  | A-1 |
| A.2   | Related Forms.....  | A-2 |
| A.3   | List of Acronyms.....   | A-2 |
| A.4   | Terms and Conditions .....  | A-7 |
| B     | ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO).....  | B-1 |
| B.1   | Reading .....   | B-1 |
| B.2   | Training Resources .....  | B-1 |
| B.3   | Training Requirements .....   | B-1 |
| B.4   | Trainee Familiarization.....  | B-1 |
| C     | ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA)<br>AND TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY CUSTODIAN ..... | C-1 |
| C.1   | Reading .....   | C-1 |
| C.2   | Training Resources .....  | C-1 |
| C.3   | Training Requirements .....   | C-1 |
| C.4   | Trainee Familiarization.....  | C-1 |
| D     | ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER USER.....  | D-1 |
| D.1   | Reading .....   | D-1 |
| D.2   | Training Resources .....  | D-1 |
| D.3   | Training Requirements .....   | D-1 |
| D.4   | Trainee Familiarization.....  | D-1 |
| E     | DISTRIBUTION STATEMENTS AND CORRESPONDING REASONS FOR USE .....   | E-1 |
| E.1   | Distribution Statements .....   | E-1 |
| E.1.1 | DISTRIBUTION A .....  | E-1 |
| E.1.2 | DISTRIBUTION B.....   | E-1 |
| E.1.3 | DISTRIBUTION C.....   | E-1 |
| E.1.4 | DISTRIBUTION D .....  | E-1 |
| E.1.5 | DISTRIBUTION E.....   | E-1 |
| E.1.6 | DISTRIBUTION F .....  | E-1 |
| E.1.7 | DISTRIBUTION X .....  | E-1 |
| E.2   | Reason Statements.....  | E-1 |

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

| Number | Title  | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 2-1    | Types of TO Publications.....  | 2-12 |
| 2-2    | Operations and Maintenance Technical Orders.....   | 2-13 |
| 2-3    | Methods and Procedures Technical Orders .....  | 2-14 |
| 2-4    | Abbreviated Technical Orders - Checklists .....  | 2-15 |
| 2-5    | Abbreviated Technical Orders - Inspection Workcards .....  | 2-16 |
| 2-6    | Time Compliance Technical Orders .....   | 2-17 |
| 2-7    | Joint-Use Publications .....   | 2-18 |
| 2-8    | Preliminary Technical Order and Formal Replacement.....  | 2-19 |
| 2-9    | Example of an FMP Status Page .....  | 2-20 |
| 2-10   | TO Page Supplements (TOPS).....  | 2-21 |
| 2-11   | Format for an Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) for Commercial Manual/Supplemental<br>Data..... | 2-22 |
| 2-12   | Example of Merged TO Supplement View on Title Page of TO.....  | 2-23 |

**TO 00-5-1**

|      |  |      |
|------|--|------|
| 2-13 | Example of a T-2 Page.....   | 2-24 |
| 2-14 | Example of an Abbreviated Title Page.....  | 2-25 |
| 2-15 | Example of a List of Effective Pages.....  | 2-26 |
| 2-16 | Format for FMP Publications Interim Safety/Operational Supplements (Except FMP Publication)..... | 2-27 |
| 2-17 | Format for FMP Publication Interim Safety/Operational Supplements.....                           | 2-28 |
| 4-1  | Establish TO Distribution Offices (TODOs) Process.....   | 4-10 |
| 5-1  | TO Supplement Posting Guide.....   | 5-13 |
| 6-1  | AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order.....                            | 6-7  |
| 9-1  | TO Recommended Change Status List.....   | 9-13 |
| 10-1 | AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request.....                         | 10-6 |

**LIST OF TABLES**

| Number | Title  | Page |
|--------|--|------|
| 4-1    | TODO, TODA and Library Custodian Checklist.....  | 4-7  |
| 6-1    | Instructions for Preparing AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order.....     | 6-8  |
| 8-1    | Instruction for Completing DA Form 12-R.....   | 8-1  |
| 9-1    | AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions.....   | 9-8  |
| 10-1   | Nuclear Weapons and EOD (Nuclear and NonNuclear Related) TO Approving Agencies.....                  | 10-3 |
| 10-2   | Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-FMS-TODO.....                    | 10-5 |
| 10-3   | Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request..... | 10-7 |

# CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION, SCOPE AND EXCLUSIONS

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION.

The Air Force Technical Order (TO) system provides clear and concise instructions for the safe and effective operation and maintenance of centrally-acquired and managed Air Force military systems and end items.

1.1.1 The Air Force TO System is established by Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 63-1/20-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management, and Air Force Instruction (AFI) 63-101, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management. This TO provides guidance and general management procedures for the Air Force TO System. This TO identifies and explains the various types of TOs ([Figure 2-1](#)), management tools, and procedures for TO accounts, ordering TOs, recommending TO updates, etc. References and related publications, related forms, acronyms and terms used in this TO are listed in the Glossary, Appendix A.

1.1.2 When consulting this TO for procedural information (for example, ordering TOs), the reader should consider reading the appropriate chapter from the major chapter heading down to the detailed subparagraph of interest. This will provide the user with context and common information associated with the detailed procedure. However, the table of contents includes direct links to subparagraphs for experienced users. The TO is also “text searchable” should the user require information on a specific topic.

1.1.3 Additional information about the TO system may be accessed through the TO System Information Page at <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/to-syste.htm>.

1.1.4 TOs for individual systems and end items are managed by TO Managers assigned by the responsible Program Manager (PM) or Supply Chain Manager (SCM). TO managers are responsible for managing the configuration of TOs and providing users with accurate, reliable and timely data. Individual TO currency and accuracy is the responsibility of assigned Technical Content Managers (TCMs). Flight Manual Managers (FMMs) are the equivalent of TCMs for Flight Manual Publications (FMP) (reference AFI 11-215, Flight Manuals Program).

1.1.5 Air Force personnel should first refer TO system policy and procedure questions to their lead TODO and then the focal point identified in their MAJCOM supplement to this TO. Otherwise, refer TO policy and procedure questions to the AF TO Policy and Procedures (AF TOPP) team, HQ AFMC/A4UE, 4375 Chidlaw Rd, Ste 6, WPAFB OH 45433-5006, e-mail: [AF.TOPP@wpafb.af.mil](mailto:AF.TOPP@wpafb.af.mil). Refer questions on specific TO system tools to the Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) listed in [Chapter 3](#). Request waivers to TO System policy and procedures using the format and procedures on the Policy Integration CoP, accessible via the portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-EN-TO-PI>. Changes to this TO shall be submitted in accordance with [Chapter 9](#).

### 1.2 SCOPE.

The Air Force TO System includes the TOs, infrastructure, training and resources to manage and use TOs. TOs include all manuals developed or acquired for organic operation, maintenance, inspection, modification, or management of centrally acquired and managed Air Force systems and end items. This includes manuals for paper and electronic data delivery developed IAW Technical Manual Specifications and Standards (TMSS), non-embedded personal computer software which automates the function directed by a TO, contractor-developed manuals adopted for Air Force use, and approved Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) manuals. Each TO is assigned a unique TO number in the Air Force Standard TO Management System for configuration control according to the types of equipment covered, to provide sequences for filing and indexing, and to provide a means for users to identify and establish requirements for distribution of TOs.

### 1.3 TO PRECEDENCE.

1.3.1 The hierarchy for Air Force TO policy is as follows: 1) Public Law; 2) Defense Federal Acquisition Regulations (DFAR) & Supplements; 3) DoD publications; 4) Air Force publications; 5) TOs; and MAJCOM publications. Air Force Instructions (AFI) establish policies and responsibilities for the implementation of Air Force Policy Directives (AFPD) while Air Force Technical Orders provide instructions for the operation and maintenance of Air Force military systems and end items. As such, AFIs should not contain detailed, technical procedures. In the event a detailed, technical procedure is published in an AFI and the procedure conflicts with a weapon system or equipment TO, comply with the procedure in the

**TO 00-5-1**

TO and submit an AF Form 847 to have the procedure removed from the AFI. In the event of a conflict between a specific military system or end item TO and a general TO, the specific TO shall take precedence. In cases of conflict between a TO and other publications, contact the PM/SCM to resolve the conflict.

1.3.2 Conflicting procedures which compromise personnel safety or mission accomplishment shall be resolved by local commanders and reported using the recommended change process IAW TO 00-5-1 for formal resolution.

1.3.2.1 In case of a conflict between procedures in general TOs and Air Force Occupational Safety and Health (AFOSH) Standards, follow the more restrictive requirement.

1.3.2.2 In case of a conflict between procedures in Model Design Series (MDS)-specific TOs and AFOSH Standards, the MDS-specific TO shall take precedence.

1.3.3 The basic TO, as the source document for checklist and workcards information, may be used in place of workcards and checklists in the performance of maintenance. In the case of a conflict between the basic TO and the abbreviated TO, the basic TO shall take precedence.

**Exceptions:**

1.3.3.1 Inspection workcards (TOs including -6WC as part of the number) take precedence over inspection manuals (TO numbers ending in -6).

1.3.3.2 Generic servicing inspection workcards for powered air and space ground equipment (ASGE) contain all known and relevant inspection requirements. Should any other TO or maintenance directive be in conflict with the requirements stated in these workcards, the workcard shall take precedence.

1.3.4 When specific TOs do not contain procedures or processes such as cleaning, plating, etc., general TOs containing such information shall be used.

1.3.5 The Reliability and Maintainability Information System (REMIS) provides "push-down" tables containing Work Unit Codes (WUC) manual data for most systems and end items. These tables, when available, take precedence over printed WUC (-06 series) manuals. See TO 00-20-2, *Maintenance Data Documentation*, for further information.

1.3.6 When Air Force equipment is operated as a part of the defense communications system, Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA) Directives shall take precedence over TOs for those areas affecting system interface.

1.3.7 Pre-production or non-configured items accepted into the Air Force inventory shall be operated and maintained according to the latest technical data developed (PTO, COTS, contractor data, etc.) which is compatible with the specific configuration of the equipment with concurrence of the PM/SCM and Lead Command. This technical data may have been superseded by TOs on later, production configured versions of the items, and therefore, might not be listed in the TO Catalog.

1.3.8 When technical manuals developed for other services or departments are used by the Air Force, maintenance levels, record keeping requirements, or additional authorizations for tools and equipment shall be accomplished IAW Air Force policy as precedent over other agency policies. See AFJI 21-301, *Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology*.

**1.4 EXCLUSIONS.**

The TO System does NOT apply to publications for:

1.4.1 Contractor-operated experimental equipment designed for research.

1.4.2 Operation and maintenance of real property or real-property-installed equipment as defined in AFI 32-9005, Real Property Accounting and Reporting.

1.4.3 Subjects more suitable for coverage in standard publications (AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management) and subjects covered in other specialized publication systems.

1.4.4 Embedded computer programs managed according to AFI 33 series (Communications and Information) instructions, and the USAF Computer Program Identification Numbering System covered in TO 00-5-16, Software Managers Manual -- USAF Computer Program Identification Numbering (CPIN) System, and TO 00-5-17, Users Manual -- USAF Computer Program Identification Numbering System (CPIN).

1.4.4.1 If Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO) personnel manage CPIN, the appropriate block is marked in Block 4h.

1.4.4.2 See paragraph 2.1.9 for computer-related manuals managed in the TO System.

1.4.5 Systems or equipment to be maintained and operated by the original manufacturer or a contractor over its life cycle. Policy on data to support these systems and end items is in AFI 63-111, Contractor Support for Systems and Equipment.

1.4.6 Communications-Computer Systems Security and nonstandard cryptologic systems and equipment operated and maintained by National Air and Space Intelligence Center (NASIC).

1.4.7 Numerical Control (NC) programs.

1.4.8 Command-supported and/or fabricated equipment not centrally acquired.

1.4.9 Joint Munitions Effectiveness Manuals (See Technical Handbook 61JTCG/ME-1-2-index).

#### NOTE

Joint Munitions Effectiveness Manuals (JMEM) may be obtained by contacting the Joint Product Office at Tinker AFB, OK OC-ALC/ENGLB. E-mail: [jmen@tinker.af.mil](mailto:jmen@tinker.af.mil)

1.4.10 Security Assistance Programs (SAP) when the military system or end items being provided are unique. (See TO 00-5-19, Security Assistance Technical Order Program.)

1.4.11 Procedures addressed in TO 00-25-107, Maintenance Assistance, and TO 00-25-108, Communication-Electronics (C-E) Depot Support that fit one or more of the following categories: (a) are unique to specific serial numbered equipment item; (b) are expected to expire in 120 days or less; (c) are for one-time use; or (d) are not applicable to all users or units of the system or end item.

#### 1.5 AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER USE.

Prior to starting any task, all applicable TOs must be reviewed for familiarization with the latest procedures. During use, all TO users must review TOs for accuracy, currency and security classification. Review Verification Status Pages (VSP), when present, to check the verification status before attempting to use any procedure.



## CHAPTER 2

# TECHNICAL ORDER (TO) TYPES, SUPPORT DATA, UPDATES AND FRONT MATTER

## SECTION I TYPES OF TECHNICAL ORDERS

### NOTE

For information on TO categories, see TO 00-5-18, Chapter 1.

#### 2.1 OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE (O&M) TECHNICAL ORDERS.

O&M TOs cover installation, operation, troubleshooting, repairing, removing, calibration, servicing or handling of Air Force military systems and end items. Operations and Maintenance (O&M) TOs must be available and used at the job site. Job site may be defined by the Using Command for specific situations or may be delegated to group level or equivalent commanders. Examples are listed below.

2.1.1 Flight Manual Program (FMP) Publications. These TO Category 1 publications contain information on an aircraft, its equipment, operation and characteristics. FMP publications include flight manuals (-1 series), air refueling procedures (1-1C-1 series), etc. (AFI 11-215, Flight Manuals Program).

2.1.2 On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Sets. These TO sets include Job Guides (JG), General Vehicle (GV) TOs, Wiring Diagram manuals, etc. They also provide detailed procedures in step-by-step form for on-equipment operational checkout, test, repair, adjustment, and removal and replacement of accessories. Job Guides are normally prepared in reduced size.

2.1.3 Nuclear Weapons Manuals. These manuals provide information on handling, transporting, maintenance and nuclear weapons specific support equipment. See [Chapter 10](#) of this manual.

2.1.4 Nonnuclear Munitions Manuals. These manuals consist of munitions loading TOs, weapons delivery TOs, nonnuclear Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) manuals, and manuals for munitions handling, transportation, maintenance and inspection.

2.1.5 Aircraft Emergency Rescue Information. TO 00-105E-9 provides required system information and establishes emergency rescue procedures for use during various types of ground emergencies on military and commercial aircraft.

2.1.6 Communications-Electronics Manuals. These Standard Installation Practices TOs (SIPTOs) manuals include facility, subsystem, and system installation engineering and installation manuals, general engineering and planning manuals, and standard installation practices TOs.

2.1.7 Work Package TOs. These intermediate/organizational/depot maintenance manual sets contain individual Work Packages (WP) that provide detailed procedures in step-by-step form, to accomplish specific maintenance tasks. Because all applicable WPs are contained in each TO numbered set, individual WPs can not be requisitioned.

2.1.8 Calibration TOs. These 33K-series manuals provide instructions for off-equipment calibration of Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE).

2.1.8.1 Calibration procedures for non-stock listed measuring equipment are authorized and listed in TO 33K-1-100-2-CD-1, Calibration Procedures for Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) Calibration Notes, Maintenance Data Collection (MDC) Codes and Calibration Measurement Summaries, Calibration Procedures, Calibration Interval and Work Unit Code Reference Manual.

2.1.8.2 AFMETCAL, 813 Irving-Wick Dr W, Ste 4M, Heath OH 43056- 1199, is responsible for publishing and distributing calibration TOs, and is a member of the Joint Technical Coordinating Group for Calibration and Measurement Technology IAW AFI 21-113, Air Force Metrology and Calibration (AFMETCAL) Program.

## TO 00-5-1

2.1.9 Computer-Related Manuals. Operator manuals for embedded computer software that provide instructions on loading and system operation may be managed in the TO System.

## 2.2 GENERAL, METHODS AND PROCEDURES TECHNICAL ORDERS.

2.2.1 General TOs. If the number 1 is used in lieu of a specific equipment identifier, the TO is a general technical order (category general, system general, or equipment-series general TO). Category general TOs apply to more than one type of aircraft, missile or engine or to more than one equipment system in the category. System general TOs apply to a system installed on more than one type of aircraft, missile or engine. Equipment-series general TOs apply to more than one subseries of equipment within the equipment series.

2.2.2 Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTOs). See [Figure 2-3](#).

MPTOs (Category 00) are general in content and are not issued against specific military systems or end items. They include:

2.2.2.1 TOs that specify methods and procedures relating to the TO system, maintenance management, administration, inspection of Air Force equipment, control and use of repairable assets, configuration management, etc. The policy governing employment of the methods and procedures contained in these TOs is contained in the corresponding Air Force or MAJCOM level instruction. For example, TO 00-5-1 implements AFI 63-101.

2.2.2.2 TOs that involve instructions, methods and procedures relating to ground handling of air and space vehicles, general maintenance practices, management of precision measurement equipment, and the safe use of Air Force equipment. An example is TO 00-25-234, General Shop Practice Requirements for Repair, Maintenance, and Test of Electrical Equipment.

2.2.2.3 Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTOs) are not required at the job site for DoD personnel. MPTOs are required for contractor personnel at the job site when listed in the Statement of Work (SOW) and directive upon the contractor.

## 2.3 INDEX TECHNICAL ORDERS.

Indexes provide a means of identifying needed TOs, group TOs pertaining to specific items of equipment, and show the status of all TOs. Examples are:

2.3.1 TO Catalog. See paragraph [3.3.1](#) and paragraph [3.4](#).

2.3.2 Special TO Indexes. These indexes cover special classes of TOs, such as nuclear weapons support (0-1-11N-1-CD-1) and those TOs used only by SAP countries (0-1-71).

2.3.3 ETIMS Table of Contents (TOC) TO. Enhanced navigation between the ETIMS electronic TOs (eTOs) listed in the TOC TO through the use of Hyperlinks (00-5-1 and 00-5-3). The eTOs listed in the ETIMS TOC TOs are normally associated with a specific weapon system. The ETIMS TOC TO have Category 0 numbers (e.g., the ETIMS TOC TO for the C-17A would be "0-01C-17A-TOC-1-WA-1").

2.3.4 Lists of Applicable Publications (LOAP). These TOs provide a listing of all TOs applicable to a specific military system and related end items. These TOs facilitate selection of, or familiarization with, publications for the system covered.

## 2.4 ABBREVIATED TECHNICAL ORDERS.

See [Figure 2-4](#) and [Figure 2-5](#). These TOs are excerpts from one or more basic TOs that organize and simplify instructions. The following are types of abbreviated TOs.

2.4.1 Inspection Workcards. Workcards are developed in sets by type of inspection, and (normally) work area or zone being inspected. Workcards provide the required guidance, including applicable safety warnings, cautions and notes and specific accept/reject criteria for performing an inspection.

2.4.2 Inspection Sequence Charts. These are limited-use tools provided for scheduled inspections and depict a basic planned work schedule or sequence in which the inspection workcards can be used.

**2.4.3 Checklists.** Checklists provide abbreviated step-by-step procedures for operation and maintenance of systems and equipment in the sequence deemed most practical, or to determine operational readiness of equipment and minimum serviceable condition. Not every task or common maintenance practice must be or will be covered by a checklist. A checklist may be published when one or more of the following criteria exist:

**2.4.3.1** When sequential steps must be followed to preclude potential damage or degradation to equipment that would reduce operational readiness or cause catastrophic failure.

**2.4.3.2** To preclude potential injury to personnel and/or damage to equipment unless prescribed sequence time-phased procedures are followed.

**2.4.3.3** When interaction or communication between two or more differing specialty skills is involved in accomplishing a function.

## **2.5 BRIEF MANUALS.**

TOs are considered to be brief manuals when they are twenty pages or less in length. Brief manuals only require an abbreviated title page with no additional front matter. These manuals can have chapters or sections that begin on left- or right-hand pages with no blank pages; contain more than one chapter or section on a page; have pages, paragraphs, illustrations and tables numbered consecutively throughout the manual with single Arabic numerals; and contain the words "THE END" following text on the last page. Brief manuals are always revised, never changed.

## **2.6 TIME COMPLIANCE TECHNICAL ORDERS (TCTO).**

See [Figure 2-6](#).

TCTOs are the authorized method of directing and providing instructions for modifying military systems and end items or performing one-time inspections. TCTOs are categorized as Immediate Action, Urgent Action, Routine Action, Routine Safety Action and Record. The category determines the compliance period. Detailed procedures on TCTO processes are provided in TO 00-5-15, Air Force Time Compliance Technical Order Process.

## **2.7 SUPPLEMENTAL MANUAL TECHNICAL ORDERS.**

These TOs contain instructions for use in conjunction with data contained in their parent TOs and are not stand-alone publications. The title page and a TO Catalog note will state: "This manual is incomplete without TO XXXXXX-XX." Supplemental manuals are not temporary updates like TO supplements, and are assigned a separate TO "dash" number. Although supplemental manuals are ordered like any other TO, the basic TO must also be ordered to provide complete procedures/data. Supplemental manuals may be used to publish classified data while allowing the parent manual to remain unclassified, to publish data provided by a source other than the Program Manager (PM) or SCM responsible for the TO, and/or to publish data in a form other than the parent TO. EXAMPLES: 1) a table containing classified weapon data used with a weapons delivery TO in building mission profiles; 2) aircraft deicing criteria provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA); and 3) rapidly-changing data published on the Internet to improve the timeliness and accuracy of the technical data.

## **2.8 JOINT-USE PUBLICATIONS.**

See [Figure 2-7](#).

Technical manuals (TM) developed for other services or government departments are authorized for use by Air Force personnel if the TMs meet Air Force operational and maintenance needs. (See AFJI 21-301, Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology and AFI 63-101. Joint-use publications may be integrated into the TO system, assigned TO numbers, indexed, distributed, stored, reprinted, maintained and rescinded in the same manner as any other Air Force TO.

## **2.9 COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS.**

COTS manuals support equipment designed and manufactured for commercial use are furnished or sold by equipment manufacturers to customers. COTS manuals commonly provide operating instructions, technical information for installing, servicing and repairing the equipment item and a parts list to assist in ordering replacement parts. Commercial flight manuals developed according to Air Transport Association (ATA) Specification 100 may also be used. COTS manuals and supplemental data approved for Air Force use are assigned a TO number, managed, referenced and used like any other TO.

**TO 00-5-1**

With the exception of flight manuals, preliminary copies of COTS manuals delivered with the supported equipment are authorized for use pending Air Force review and assignment of TO numbers. The manufacturer's distribution formats may include paper, CD/DVD or online file.

## **SECTION II SUPPORT DATA**

### **2.10 SERVICE BULLETINS, OPERATIONS MANUAL BULLETINS, FAA AIRWORTHINESS DIRECTIVES, TEMPORARY REVISIONS, AND LIKE DATA.**

These publications provide information and instructions on commercial systems and end items, similar to those provided in inspection TOs, TO supplements, and TCTOs. The PM or SCM acquires these publications IAW AFI 63-101 and TO 00-5-3. These publications will be accepted, numbered and used like other COTS manuals or supplemental data.

**2.10.1** The TCM, depot engineering or technical support activities and/or FMM, determine if these publications apply to TO-numbered flight and/or maintenance manuals, and if the publications will be referenced in the TO by the assigned commercial number or have the information extracted for inclusion in TO updates. Because Air Force and commercial roles and responsibilities for flight crews and ground crews are different, changes affecting only commercial maintenance personnel may also apply to military flight crews, and vice versa.

**2.10.2** Commercial publications directing modifications to systems or end items (other than temporary modifications) and initial or one-time inspections to be performed by Air Force organic resources are numbered and managed as TCTOs IAW TO 00-5-15. TCTO numbers are issued for technical instructions which update the configuration of Contractor Logistics Support (CLS) managed systems and end items when configuration control is the responsibility of the Air Force. For publications directing work to be performed by contractors, the responsible activity will determine whether a TCTO number will be assigned. This may result in TCTO numbers being assigned and managed within the TO system for O&M manuals managed outside the system.

### **2.11 CONTRACTOR DATA.**

Contractor data is developed by the contractor for use in supporting TO development, production, Research and Development (R&D) programs, Interim Contractor Support, CLS, etc. It can contain all forms of technical data, including manuals, documents, pamphlets, instructions, engineering drawings, etc. Contractor data includes Factory Test Equipment and Special Test Equipment data. Air Force personnel may use contractor data when CLS/Contractor Support (CS) contracts specify Air Force assistance to the contractor or when operating or maintaining equipment at sites or locations not covered by the contract, for example, overseas and/or remote locations. No other authorization is required except for munitions manuals. If Air Force personnel are conducting munitions operations (munitions loading, handling, etc.), authorization is warranted by the respective Lead Command.

### **2.12 OTHER AUTHORIZED SUPPORT DATA.**

Other types of data, described below, are used to support operation and maintenance of Air Force equipment and for the development of TOs. This support data is not managed in the TO system.

#### **NOTE**

Technical data release procedures described in paragraph 7.1, TO Dissemination Control, applies to support data as well.

**2.12.1 Source Data.** Source data is used in the TO system for the development or update of TOs. There are several different types and formats of source data, including engineering documentation, Supportability Analysis Records and contractor data; the type and format depends on the specific needs of the TO program. Source data may be developed organically or acquired from contractors IAW TO 00-5-3.

**2.12.2 Engineering Drawings.** When referenced in the TO or authorized by the PM/SCM IAW TO 00-25-107 or TO 00-25-108, Air Force technicians may requisition and use engineering drawings for reference. Technicians may either access digital aircraft and equipment drawings from the Joint Engineering Data Management Information and Control System (JEDMICS) or requisition paper drawings by letter or telephone from the PM/SCM having engineering responsibility for the

affected system or end item. To access digital drawings from JEDMICS, technicians should first establish a remote JEDMICS access account based on the guidance at <https://jedmics.tinker.af.mil/>.

**2.12.3 Locally Prepared Workcards, Checklists, Job Guides and Page Supplements.** Locally prepared workcards, checklists, job guides and page supplements formalize and control procedures unique to a base or area, and which do not apply or are not suitable for all TO users. Ensure locally prepared data will not be created to consolidate procedures already established by other Air Force technical data and publications. While these locally prepared publications are generally formatted and used like TOs, they are not TOs nor are they indexed in the TO Management System. Manage locally prepared publications according to AF instruction or MAJCOMs guidance. This includes the Operations and/or Maintenance Group Commander(s), or other office determined by AFI 21-101 and MAJCOM guidance authorizing the local publication by signing the AF Form 673, Request To Issue Publication. See paragraph 2.18 for further information regarding local supplements.

**2.12.3.1** The preparing activity assigns individual identification numbers to local workcards, checklists, job guides and page supplements for control purposes. TO numbers alone will not be used to identify local data, but can be used as a part of the identification number. Identification numbers shall consist of LWC (workcard), LCL (checklist), LJG (job guide) or LPS (page supplement) followed by the originating organization designation and the TO number or a designator selected by the originator.

**2.12.3.2** Locally prepared publications must also include a title page with the number, title and date of the TO affected, the issue date of the local document, and LEP, locally generated pages and posting instructions.

**2.12.3.3** For local publications, all parent TO procedures will be followed. No requirements for additional tools or test equipment will be introduced. Local publications will have distribution statements assigned IAW AFI 61-204, Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information, consistent with the classification level and restrictions of the parent document (Appendix E).

**2.12.3.4** Local page supplements should be printed on colored paper (other than green) to distinguish them from other TO increments. Workcard page supplements that establish additional inspection requirements can use any format that provides all applicable data captions. Procedures for local page supplements will normally be similar to those for TO Page Supplements (TOPS).

#### NOTE

The Local Page Supplement format will not be issued against TOs in digital format. Instead, units should follow procedures found in paragraph 2.18 to supplement the TO.

**2.12.3.5** Copies of all locally developed workcards, checklists, job guides, and page supplements may be forwarded by cover letter to the MAJCOM or gaining command to be reviewed for command-wide application (MAJCOM option). Those adopted command-wide may be forwarded to the PM or SCM for consideration for Air Force-wide application.

**EXCEPTIONS:** Local workcards for “training use only” air and space vehicles and support equipment will be kept at the local level. Local workcards for ground C-E equipment (except CRYPTOLOGIC equipment) that is not listed in the Reliability and Maintainability Information System Standard Reporting Designators push down table will be retained at the local level.

**2.12.3.6** See TO 00-20-14, Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program, for procedures concerning locally developed calibration data.

**2.12.4 Other Data.** Occasionally, it might be necessary for the TO Manager to authorize temporary use of other types of data, such as preliminary (unpublished) TO changes, engineering data or contractor source data. (For example, contractor installation source data used to support maintenance on a prototype TCTO-modified aircraft until the TCTO and related TO changes can be published.) Approval, authorization and time limitations will be as specified in AFI 63-101 for use of preliminary data. Documentation that provides data beyond the scope of authorized TOs, or provides authorization to deviate from published TO parameters is authorized IAW TOs 00-25-107 or 00-25-108, and for depot use according to command publications. The documentation is provided to avoid and resolve work stoppages or when there is a critical need for an item.

**TO 00-5-1****2.13 PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDERS (PTO).**

See [Figure 2-8](#).

**2.13.1** PTOs are prepared in limited quantities during TO acquisition to support In-Process Reviews (IPRs), contractor certification, and government verification of data. The TO Catalog identifies and lists PTOs so potential users can subscribe to the TOs. PTOs cannot be requisitioned through the TO system. If PTOs are required prior to formalization, contact the TO Manager for distribution. PTOs are formalized IAW TO 00-5-3. See AFI 63-101 for restrictions on use of PTOs for routine operation and maintenance of AF equipment.

**2.13.2** Using Command Verification. When Preliminary TOs (PTOs) or partly verified formal TOs must be distributed, operational units may be required to verify some procedures on site. For operational unit verification, the following requirements and procedures will apply:

**2.13.2.1** The unit Product Improvement (PI) office or other responsible function will monitor and control the verification effort. For FMP publications, the unit Standardization Evaluation (Stan Eval) will perform this function. The verification monitor will contact the TO Manager or FMM (identified on the Verification Status Page) and request permission to perform unit-level verification of the procedure involved. If necessary, the TO Manager or FMM will arrange for ALC or verification team on-site support. For calibration TO (Category 33K) verification, see TO 00-20-14, Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program.

**NOTE**

For major tasks, such as wing or stabilizer removal and replacement and any task involving nuclear weapons or critical components, on-site ALC or verification team (TO 00-5-3) support must be provided.

**2.13.2.2** The operational unit shall determine the availability of personnel, support equipment, special tools, spare parts and consumables required to accomplish the task.

**2.13.2.3** When the on-site ALC or verification team (if required) and all support requirements are available, the procedure will be performed under PI supervision. PI will record any discrepancies found during the effort.

**2.13.2.4** If discrepancies are found, the procedures will be corrected on-site if possible. Major problems, especially those that could cause personnel injury or equipment damage, may require TO Manager or depot support. All discrepancies will be reported using the AFTO Form 22, AFTO Form 27 (TO 00-5-3), Preliminary Technical Order (PT) Publication Change Request (PCR)/TO Verification Record/Approval, delete or AF Form 847, in accordance with Lead Organization or Program Manager's reporting requirements. .

**2.13.2.5** Upon successful completion of verification, the Technical Content Manager (TCM) or TO Manager will be notified via one of the forms listed above, and the unit will annotate completion on the VSP.

**SECTION III TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES****2.14 DIFFERENCE DATA SHEETS.**

Difference data sheets are used to provide information on additional models of equipment which constitute minor changes from the basic design. Separate Difference Data Sheets are usually prepared for each additional model covered. Users of technical orders containing difference data sheets must review all applicable difference data sheets before commencing the work.

**2.15 TECHNICAL ORDER REVISIONS.**

A revision is a second or subsequent edition of a TO that supersedes (replaces) the preceding edition. A revision incorporates all previous changes, supplements and new data that would normally have required a separate update into the basic TO. When the only TO distribution format is as a digital TO[electronic (e) TO, CD-ROM or DVD], formal updates are exclusively published, indexed and distributed as revisions. When the distribution format is both eTO and paper, formal updates to the digital TO file are indexed as revisions dated the same as the update, and with the updates merged (posted) to the basic file to mirror the paper version for distribution.

## 2.16 TECHNICAL ORDER CHANGES.

Changes are issued when only part of the existing TO is affected. TO changes are assigned the same TO number as the basic TO, with a publication stock number (PSN) identifying the change number. A change title page has the word “CHANGE”, a change number and a change date added at the bottom right corner of the title page. New pages in a TO change replace the corresponding numbered pages in the existing TO.

**2.16.1 Added Pages.** If a TO change contains new material that cannot be included on an existing page, new pages are inserted between or after the affected pages: added pages can only be inserted after an even page number. Added pages are assigned the preceding page number and a suffix, such as 2-2.1 or 2-2A, etc., depending on the style of the manual, and will be consistent throughout the manual. When pages are added at the end of a chapter or section, continue the page numbering in normal sequence. Blank pages are used as needed to avoid renumbering or issuing more than the minimum number of subsequent pages.

**2.16.2 Change Page Marking.** The applicable change numbers are reflected next to the page number on each of the changed pages. Whenever feasible, change markings (e.g., vertical black lines in page border, light grey shading, underlining, etc.) will indicate where new text changes occur in an update or revision. Corrections of minor inaccuracies of a non-technical nature such as spelling and punctuation will not be indicated with change marking unless the correction changes the meaning of instructive information and procedures. A miniature pointing hand will be used to indicate updates to illustrations or line drawings. Shading and screening will be used to highlight updated areas on diagrams and schematics. Changes that alter procedures or technical information dependent upon the configuration of equipment, such as TCTO-related before and after data, will be differentiated by use of “Effectivity Codes”. The codes and associated meanings will be listed in the TO Foreword/Preface/Introduction. Page-oriented digital TOs will use similar markings to indicate changed data.

**2.16.3 Rapid Action Changes (RACs).** Digital TO change files which implement emergency or urgent TO changes, within IOS/ISS timelines (paragraph 2.17.4). When the TO distribution format is only eTO, the emergency or urgent TO change information is appended, annotated and merged to form a complete eTO before distribution. When the TO distribution format is both paper and eTO, the TO change file is made available for download, printing and posting by paper TO subscribers while the complete eTO mirrors the paper TO with the changes posted. RACs are not to be used if update timelines can be met by a routine in-work change, or it is cost effective to produce an out-of-cycle change.

**2.16.3.1** A RAC includes, as a minimum, the TO title page, List of Effective Pages (LEP), at least one page changed by the Emergency or Urgent update, and a corresponding backing page for each changed page (to support paper users). The title page includes a Supersedure Notice identifying the affected TO basic date and superseded changes and supplements.

**2.16.3.2** TODOs are notified of RAC publications via e-mail message so the RAC file can be downloaded and posted by paper TO subscribers. Because RAC modified eTOs are indexed as revisions, subscribers will be notified and able to view the merged eTO.

**2.16.3.3** When the TO distribution format is both paper and pdf eTO, the change will be posted and apparent in the pdf eTO.

## 2.17 TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS.

Supplements augment or change data in the basic TO without replacing the existing pages. Supplements will have the same title as the supplemented TO, but will be assigned a specific TO number, differing from the affected basic TO number by addition of suffixes (see TO 00-5-18). Supplements are integral parts of the basic publication and will be maintained in all libraries where the basic is required. Supplements list the affected page, paragraph, figure number, etc., and provide the added, changed or deleted information. Authorized types are formal Operational and Safety Supplements (OS, SS) and Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS, ISS), TO Page Supplements (TOPS), and formal and interim TCTO supplements. TCTO supplements are covered in TO 00-5-15. The use of supplements and TOPS is strictly controlled to prevent degradation of TO usability. TO changes and revisions will be published instead of formal OS and SS or TOPS; RACs will be issued instead of IOS and ISS, to the maximum extent possible.

**2.17.1 General.** Some policies apply to all types of supplements. These are:

EXCEPTION: FMPs may be supplemented using page changes IAW AFI 11-215.

**2.17.1.1** Supplementing supplements is not authorized.

**TO 00-5-1**

2.17.1.2 Do not issue supplements to isolate classified material so unclassified basic TOs can be published, but issue supplemental TOs instead.

2.17.1.3 Supplements can be cumulative or non-cumulative. A cumulative supplement supersedes all other active supplements and includes all previously published information not already incorporated into the basic TO. Non-cumulative supplements are independent of other unincorporated supplements.

2.17.1.4 Whenever the added, changed or deleted information is applicable to more than one TO, individual supplements will be issued for each TO involved.

2.17.1.5 When changed data in a supplement is not fully incorporated in the next TO update, the unincorporated data will be reissued as a new supplement. If a supplement will not be incorporated (paragraph 2.17.4.10), it must be reissued when a TO revision is issued.

2.17.1.6 Rescinded supplements will not be reinstated. A new supplement will be issued when necessary to include valid data from a rescinded supplement.

2.17.1.7 Issue safety supplements only to correct conditions involving possible fatality or serious injury to personnel, or extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property. Issue operational supplements to change information in TOs when work stoppages, production stoppages or mission essential operational deficiencies are involved.

2.17.1.8 Whenever possible, supplements (including TOPS) containing TCTO related data shall be distributed to only those operational and management units affected by the TCTO. Formal TO updates, issued to incorporate the supplements, will be distributed to all units possessing the TOs.

2.17.1.9 If the data in a supplement affects both a TO and the associated checklists/workcards, separate supplements or formal changes shall be issued for each publication.

## 2.17.2 Formal Supplements.

2.17.2.1 Formal operational and formal safety supplements will only be issued to update:

- TMs managed by other services
- Commercial Manuals
- FMP publications (according to AFI 11-215)
- Other TOs with temporary updates (with the express permission of the Lead Command functional manager). (Examples: reduced power levels or additional safety precautions pending completion of a TCTO).

2.17.2.2 Supersede formal supplements directing permanent TO updates in the next routine TO change or revision, not to exceed one year after issue. Formal supplements containing temporary data (for example, flight restrictions pending completion of inspections or other TCTOs, before data for TCTOs with a compliance period less than two years) may remain active for up to 30 months. Formal OS and SS are posted in the same manner as interim supplements.

2.17.2.3 Routine formal supplements are only issued to TCTOs, commercial manuals and joint use publications such as Army manuals adopted for Air Force use. Routine supplements to TCTOs are covered in TO 00-5-15. Routine supplements for technical manuals are covered in MIL-STD-38784. Routine supplements shall not be issued as Interim TOs or RACs. Routine supplements are lettered and posted in back of the TO. While commercial manual supplemental data are assigned supplement letters and are posted in the back of manuals, Identifying Technical Publication Sheets (paragraph 2.17.5) only have the TO number and are posted immediately on top of the commercial manual title page.

2.17.2.4 For joint-use TMs, each service is responsible for publishing service unique supplements when the need arises. The lead service TCM and the TCMs from using services must establish standard update procedures to ensure urgent and routine information is provided to TM users in the appropriate time frames. TCMs must review technical content changes prior to publication by the lead service, determine applicability and distribute only those applicable to the using service.

## 2.17.3 TO Page Supplements (TOPS). See [Figure 2-10](#).

TOPS are issued to supplement individual pages of a TO. TOPS shall not be used to update TOs except for systems with ongoing modification programs, and then only with the express written permission of the Lead Command for the system. TOPS shall not be used to update digital TOs for any reason. For other systems and end items, information formerly provided via TOPS must be issued in TO changes or RACs. Where both before and after modification data is required (as with TCTO related changes), effectivity codes (paragraph 2.16.2) are used to differentiate between paragraphs applicable to different

versions/modifications of the affected equipment. Supersede TOPS directing permanent TO updates in the next routine TO change or revision, not to exceed one year after issue. TOPS with temporary updates may remain in effect for up to 30 months.

2.17.3.1 TOPS are printed on green paper to distinguish them from other supplements. TOPS have the same title as the basic TO. TOPS can be cumulative or noncumulative. A cumulative TOPS contains only new or changed TOPS data pages, even though it lists all unreplaced pages from prior TOPS. Unchanged TOPS data pages are not reissued. Users do not remove unchanged TOPS pages from affected TOs.

2.17.3.2 TOPS use an abbreviated title rather than a full title page, with the List of Effective Pages (LEP) in place of LEP directly below the title block. TOPS data pages include the TOPS number and page number centered at the page top and bottom, respectively. TOPS page numbers are the same as the modified TO page. If more than one TOPS page applies to a TO page, the second and subsequent pages are numbered ".1," ".2." etc. TOPS pages which were the result of a TCTO or which supersede other TOPS pages are so marked. Each TOPS page contains only data actually changed on the facing page in the TO, in the same location as on the facing page.

2.17.4 Interim Operational and Safety Supplements (IOS/ISS) (Figure 2-16 and Figure 2-17). IOSs and ISSs are issued within 48 hours after receipt of an Emergency recommended change (within 72 hours if the report concerns work stoppage), or within 40 calendar days after receipt of an Urgent recommended change. Additionally within AFMC, Special Handling 252s may be implemented as Interim Operational Supplements (IOS) for TOs distributed as pdf eTOs. Such IOSs are marked FOR DEPOT USE ONLY (see paragraph 12.1.7 in TO 00-5-3) and are not applicable to non-depot personnel and units.

2.17.4.1 Interim Supplements or RACs are only used for Emergency and Urgent situations. Managers must include interim supplements in the next routine TO update. Data issued to a contractor-operated depot facility is issued as an interim operational or safety supplement. Interim supplements against TOs distributed solely in eTO format are issued as RACs (paragraph 2.16.3). Interim supplements against TOs distributed in HTML/XML eTO and paper format are issued as RACs (paragraph 2.16.3). Interim supplements against TOs distributed in pdf eTO and paper format are issued as RACs (paragraph 2.16.3) or ITO supplements. If issued as an ITO supplement, the supplement will be appended, annotated and merged to form a complete eTO before distribution.

**EXCEPTION:** Early implementation recommend changes (RC) may be used to provide updated procedures for contractor use with TO 33K-1-70 and 33K-5 series TOs.

2.17.4.2 Emergency IOSs are issued when the using command is unable to achieve or maintain operational posture (MISSION ESSENTIAL), including field-level work stoppage. Urgent IOSs are issued for situations that reduce operational efficiency or probability of mission accomplishment, replacements for EPA Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) and Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS), or cases that could result in over \$25,000 or 1000 man-hours annual savings to the Air Force.

2.17.4.3 Emergency ISSs are issued when safety deficiencies WOULD result in a fatality or serious injury to personnel, or when extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property is involved. Urgent ISSs are issued when safety deficiencies COULD cause these conditions.

2.17.4.4 Emergency supplements and RAC notification or e-mail messages are sent by priority electronic means, and must be delivered within two hours of receipt. Urgent supplements and notification or e-mail messages are sent by priority electronic means, and must be delivered as soon as possible during duty hours.

2.17.4.5 The same precedence is used for information addresses only if all addressees require the e-mail message with the same urgency. Addressees and e-mail message subject matter is reviewed by the originator to determine whether addressees not operating on 24-hour a day schedule require immediate delivery warranting recall of personnel to handle the e-mail message, or if delivery could be delayed until reopening of the station. If delay is acceptable, an appropriate notation should be made at the start of the e-mail message text.

2.17.4.6 When formatted pages can be distributed with an interim supplement (using e-mail or fax), temporary checklist/workcard pages may be included with the basic TO supplement. Temporary pages will be locally reproduced as needed -requisitions cannot be submitted.

2.17.4.7 ISSs and IOSs affecting FMP TO checklists are issued against the basic TO rather than against the checklist. The FMM issues an ISS or IOS within 48 hours after receipt of MAJCOM approved and validated information. The interim supplement includes instructions authorizing write-in changes to the checklist, as well as changes to any affected integrated checklist. When safety-of-flight is involved, the FMM may authorize write-in changes to scroll checklists.

**TO 00-5-1**

2.17.4.8 When an ISS or IOS is issued to a missile system operations manual that affects checklist procedures, crewmembers may make write-in changes to the affected checklist provided it is specifically authorized by the supplement.

2.17.4.9 When an interim technical order (ITO) is published, it is assigned a PSN and indexed in the TO Catalog. ITOs cannot be ordered using the Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS). Instead, field activities will request copies of missing ITOs via e-mail or telecon directly from the TO Manager listed in the TO Catalog.

2.17.4.10 Except as indicated below, an ISS will be replaced within 40 calendar days from the notification or e-mail message date by a TO change or revision. An IOS will be incorporated in the next scheduled formal TO change or revision, but not later than 365 calendar days from the notification or e-mail message date.

2.17.4.10.1 ISSs and IOSs issued to provide temporary instructions (for example, restrictions to operating parameters pending completion of a TCTO, use of prototype equipment for flight test, etc.) may remain active until completion of the task or project or for 30 months, whichever is shorter.

2.17.4.10.2 Temporary FMP checklist pages transmitted with ISSs and IOSs will be replaced by concurrent issue of a TO change or revision to both the FMP TO and the related checklist. The TO change or revision, as appropriate, is prepared after the FMM has validated and refined the contents of the interim, and has requested issuance.

2.17.5 Identifying Technical Publications Sheets (ITPS). See [Figure 2-11](#).

An ITPS is used to identify pertinent information associated with Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Manuals. This sheet shall be posted as a cover page on top of the COTS manual title page and shall provide all necessary information about the manual to include definition of the AF limits of releasability and/or data rights. ITPS shall list the appropriate distribution statement, export control and destruction statements, and the authority notice IAW MIL-PRF-32216.

## 2.18 MAJCOM, BASE AND UNIT TECHNICAL ORDER SUPPLEMENTS.

These supplements adhere to standard format, page size and drilling requirements of the basic TO, but are published by the MAJCOM/Base Publications and Forms Office. The preparing activity determines the quantity and distribution of the supplement. These supplements adhere to standard format, page size and drilling requirements of the basic TO, but are published by the MAJCOM/Base Publications and Forms Office IAW standard AF publication policies. This includes updating supplements within 180 days after publication of a revised basic TO.

2.18.1 MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements. The titles of MAJCOM MPTO supplements begin with the MAJCOM abbreviation, followed by the word "Supplement 1" and then the TO number (e.g., the AFMC supplement to TO 00-5-1 is titled "AFMC Supplement 1, 00-5-1). Base and unit MPTO supplements adhere to the same requirements as MAJCOM supplements. A single organization is assigned responsibility to ensure MPTO supplements address the requirements of all users. Once approved for publication, MAJCOM will append supplement to published MPTO and annotate/link to create a single merged file with supplement posted. MAJCOM will then forward the merged file to the AF TOFST, who will then assign the TO number (on initial creation, i.e., 00-5-1-AFMC-WA-1), upload the file into the ETIMS repository and complete indexing in JCALS required for deployment. When viewing the merged TO title page in ETIMS, a link to the supplement will be displayed, along with the publication date ([Figure 2-12](#)). TODOs will be responsible for establishing subscription to their specific MAJCOM supplements.

2.18.2 MAJCOM Supplements to Aircraft or Missile Inventory (-21) TOs. MAJCOMs supplement -21 TOs to show assets that are unique to a particular MDS and peculiar to the MAJCOM (AFI 21-103, Equipment Inventory, Status, and Utilization Reporting). The supplement is numbered in the same manner as a supplement to an MPTO. A copy of all -21 supplements must be sent to USAF/A4MM, NGB/A4MM and HQ AFRC/A4MM.

## SECTION IV TECHNICAL ORDER FRONT MATTER CONTENT

### 2.19 TITLE PAGES.

All TOs and TO updates except for interim or commercial manual TOs will have a title page formatted according to MILSTD-38784 ([Figure 2-12](#)). In addition, when required, the TO may have a second title page, numbered T-2 ([Figure 2-13](#)), to provide space for required warnings and notices. The date an update becomes effective will be included when this date is later than the update issue date. A supersedure notice will list all previously published updates included in the new TO increment. A supplement notice will show dependent and supporting publications when one cannot be used without the other.

Digital TOs will either include a title “page” or include all required information, warnings and notices in an opening screen view. Release and distribution of TOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure. The following notices and warnings are found on all preliminary and formal TO title (or T-2) pages when required by the TO contents:

**2.19.1 Disclosure Notice.** A disclosure notice is used on all classified and unclassified TOs approved for release to a foreign government, except those assigned Distribution Statement A (MIL-STD-38784). The disclosure notice will be on all classified and unclassified nuclear TOs.

**2.19.2 Distribution Statement.** All TOs include a distribution statement on the title page. The distribution statement provides critical information used in determining dissemination controls (see [Chapter 7](#)). The distribution statement identifies the authorized audience approved for receipt of the TO. It provides a reason that the TO is restricted from public release if applicable, contains the date of determination and identifies the Controlling DoD Office (CDO) .

**2.19.3 Export Control Notice.** TOs that cannot be lawfully exported without the approval, authorization or license under U.S. export control laws include an export control notice immediately following the distribution statement.

**2.19.4 Disposition/Handling and Destruction Notice.** All classified TOs and limited distribution unclassified TOs include a handling and destruction notice on the title page. TOs releasable to the public will include a disposition notice.

## **2.20 ABBREVIATED TITLE PAGES.**

See [Figure 2-14](#). For TOs of eight pages or less, an abbreviated title page will be used and all updates will be issued as revisions, without an LEP.

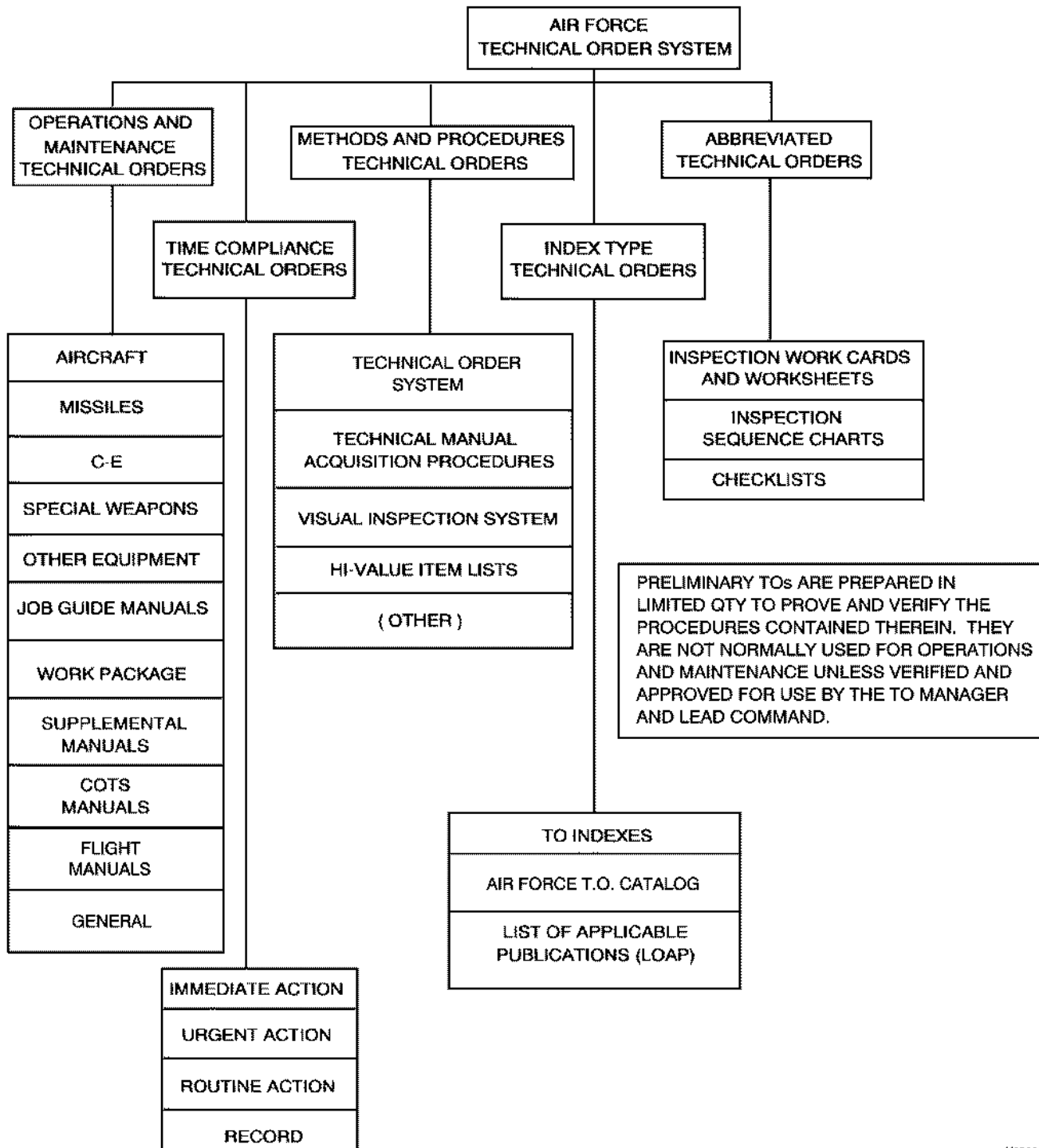
## **2.21 LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES (LEP).**

See [Figure 2-15](#). All page-based TOs, revisions, changes and TO Page Supplements (TOPS) contain an LEP ([Figure 2-15](#)) reflecting the dates of the basic or revision and any changes, and the change number of each page within the manual. LEPs, commonly called “A pages”, follow the title and T-2 pages. The first LEP is numbered “A” with additional LEPs, if required, numbered sequentially through the alphabet in capital letters. Under the “Page Number” column, all of the TO pages are listed. Pages in unbroken numerical sequence are listed as “i - vi”, “1-1 -1-8”, “2-1 - 2-16”, etc. Under the “Change No.” column, the change numbers for each page or series of pages are listed, such as 1, 2, 3. A zero (0) indicates a blank page or an original issue page or group of pages of the TO. The words “Deleted”, “Added”, or “Blank” are shown between affected page numbers and the change number when applicable. Page-oriented digital TOs will also include an LEP.

## **2.22 VERIFICATION STATUS PAGES (VSP).**

VSPs will be included in PTOs and formal TOs containing unverified procedures. These pages will immediately follow the LEP and be formatted and numbered according to MIL-STD-38784. A WARNING shall be placed on the TO title page in accordance with MIL-STD-38784. VSPs must be reviewed to check the verification status before attempting to use any procedure. As procedures in a TO are verified, updates will be issued to revise the VSP, or delete it along with any verification-related warnings or notes once all procedures are verified. Digital TOs will also include a VSP or Verification Status screen.

TO 00-5-1



H8900028

Figure 2-1. Types of TO Publications

T.O. 33D9-19-58-21

TECHNICAL MANUAL  
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS  
WITH ILLUSTRATED PARTS BREAKDOWN  
BOOSTER TEST ADAPTER GROUP  
OF-80/GSM-263  
PART NUMBER. 220-14278

TO 5N5-13-20-8-2

TECHNICAL MANUAL  
TEST PROCEDURES  
DEPOT MAINTENANCE  
PILOT/CO-PILOT FLIGHT DIRECTOR COMPUTER  
SHOP REPLACEABLE UNITS

651-0201-002  
651-0202-002  
651-0204-003  
651-0205-001  
651-0206-001  
651-0207-002  
651-0208-001  
651-0209-002  
651-0210-002  
651-0211-002

U S A F SERIES AIRCRAFT T.O. 1E-4B-1

**E-4B** Volume I

**FLIGHT MANUAL**

CONTRACT NO.  
F19625-74-C-0127  
F34901-87-D-0738



THIS PUBLICATION INCOMPLETE WITHOUT T.O. 1E-4B-1-1 PERFORMANCE DATA AND T.O. 1E-4B-43-1-1 C3 SYSTEMS OPERATIONS.

Distribution Statement - Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense and U.S. DOD Contractors only, Administrative or Operational Use, 15 December 1988. Other requests shall be referred to OC-ALC/TILD, Tinker AFB, OK 73145-3042.

**WARNING** - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751 et seq) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE** - Handle in compliance with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of the contents or reconstruction of the document.

Commanders are responsible for bringing this publication to the attention of all affected personnel.

PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE

---

AIR FORCE 17 October 88 - 125

**15 JUNE 1979**

CHANGE 34 15 AUGUST 1990

TO 2J-F108-3-6

TECHNICAL MANUAL  
DEPOT  
MAINTENANCE MANUAL  
TURBOFAN ENGINE  
F108-CF-100  
REPAIR

(CFM)  
F33657-84-C-2128

As per TO 2J-F108-3-6 dated 1 November 1988, which shall be destroyed in accordance with regulations.

This is a set of twelve manuals covering depot maintenance. They are numbered TO 2J-F108-3-12. The complete manual set is required for depot maintenance.

**STATEMENT** - Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense Contractors only, Critical Technology, 1 November 1988. Other requests shall be referred to OC-ALC/TILD, Tinker AFB, OK 73145-3042.

This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751 et seq) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties.

**NOTICE** - Handle in compliance with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of the contents or reconstruction of the document.

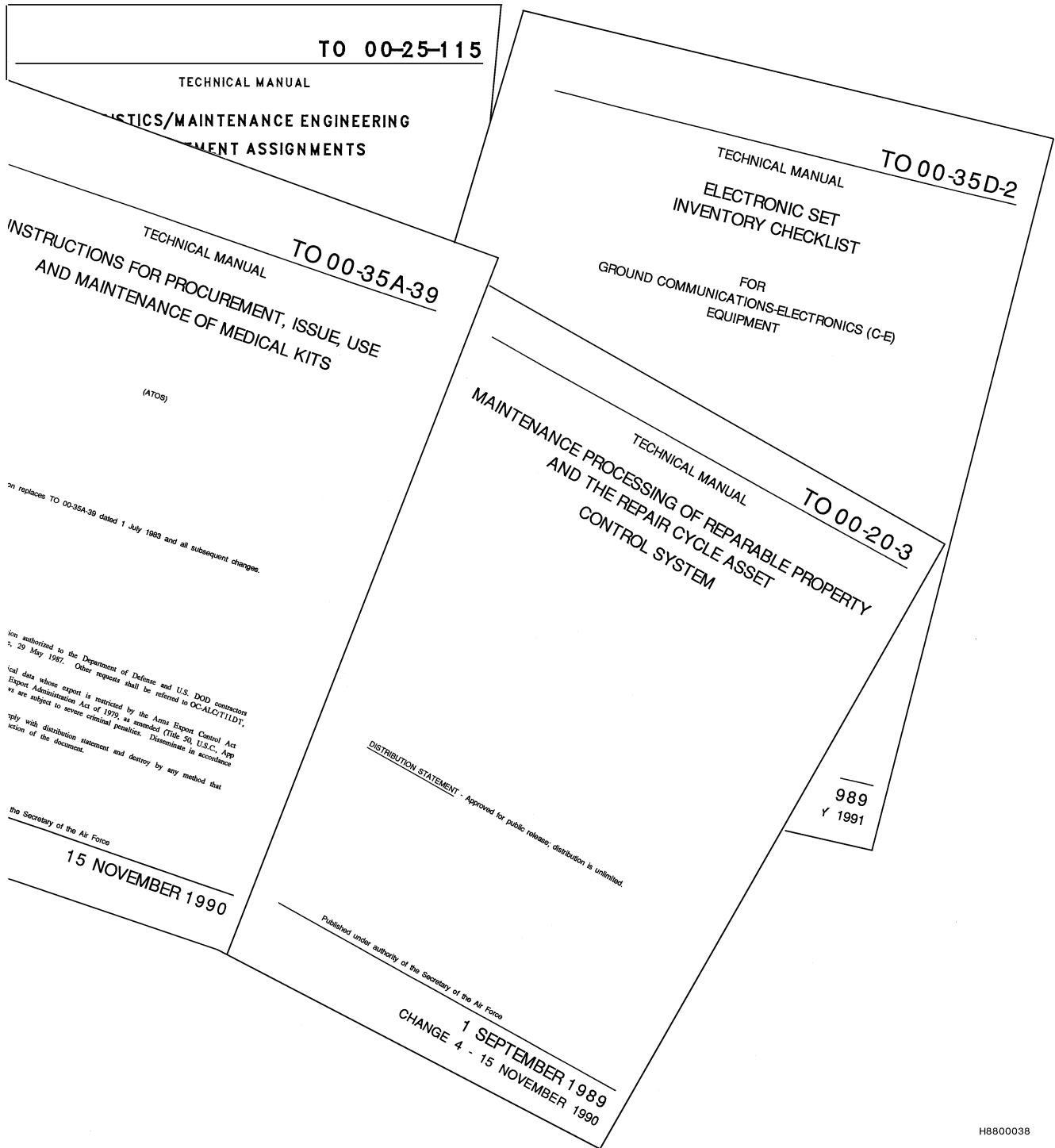
Authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

**1 NOVEMBER 1989**

Figure 2-2. Operations and Maintenance Technical Orders

H8900029

TO 00-5-1



H8800038

Figure 2-3. Methods and Procedures Technical Orders

T.O. 1C-18A-2-7CL-1

---

**CHECKLIST**

**ORGANIZATIONAL (FLIGHT LINE)  
MAINTENANCE**

**AIRPLANE JACKING**

**USAF SERIES**  
C-18A  
EC-18B  
AIRCRAFT

**F34601-83-D-1296**

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT** - Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense and U.S. DoD Contractors only, Administrative or Operational Use, (1 November 1986). Other requests shall be referred to OC-ALC/TILD.T, Tinker AFB, OK 73145-3042.

**WARNING** - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec. 2751 et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq.). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DOD Directive 5230.25.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE** - Handle in compliance with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of the contents or reconstruction of the document.

PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE

---

CHANGE 3      **1 AUGUST 1983**  
1 NOVEMBER 1986

T.O. 1C-135(E)-43-1-1CL-2

**RADIO OPERATOR'S**

**ABBREVIATED  
FLIGHT CREW CHECKLIST**

**USAF SERIES**  
**EC-135A, C, G, H, J, L, P**  
AIRCRAFT

CONTRACT NO. F34601-84-C-1422      TISDT  
CONTRACT NO. F34601-90-D-0311

Commanders are responsible for bringing this checklist to the attention of all personnel cleared for operation of the aircraft.

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT** - Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense and U.S. DoD contractors only, Administrative and Operational Use, 15 July 1990. Other requests shall be referred to OC-ALC/TILD.T, Tinker AFB, OK 73145-3042.

**WARNING** - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec. 2751 et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (Title 50, U.S.C., App. 2401 et seq.). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE** - Handle in compliance with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of the contents or reconstruction of the document.

PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF  
THE AIR FORCE

AIR FORCE 24 OCT 90-220      **15 JULY 1990**

H8900032

Figure 2-4. Abbreviated Technical Orders - Checklists

TO 00-5-1

**T.O. 1B-52G-6WC-1**

---

**TECHNICAL ORDER PAGE SUPPLEMENT**

**ONE SET  
USAF MODELS  
B-52G AND B-52H  
AIRCRAFT**

**50 HOUR  
PREFLIGHT-POSTFLIGHT  
INSPECTION WORK CARDS**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT - Distribution authorized to the Department of Defense and U.S. DOD Components only, due to Direct Military Support, 1 June 1987. Other requests shall be referred to OC-ALC/TILD/T, Tinker AFB OK 73145-3042.

WARNING - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C., Sec 2751 et seq) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended (Title 50, U.S.C., App 2401 et seq). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties.

HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE - Handle in compliance with the distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of the contents or reconstruction of the document.

**PUBLISHED UNDER AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE AIR FORCE**

---

AIR FORCE 28 JUL 89-1500

**1 JANUARY 1989  
CHANGE 1 - 1 MAY 1989**

| MAN MIN           | WORK AREA         | WORK UNIT |                            | INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS          | ELECTRICAL POWER  | SERVICE   | FIGURE | CARD NO.        |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--------|-----------------|
|                   |                   | SYS       | SUB-SYS                    |                                  |   |   |        |                 |
|                   |                   |           |                            | <b>PREFLIGHT</b>                 | <b>OFF</b>  |   |        | <b>1-010</b>    |
|                   |                   |           |                            | <b>FORWARD FUSELAGE EXTERIOR</b> |   |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 11        | RA-                        | 1.                               | FLIR AND STV WINDOW CLEANED AND POLISHED BY BOMB-NAV TECHNICIANS PER T.O. 1B-52G-2-41, IF CONTAMINATED.             |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 49        | FAB                        | * 2.                             | REPLENISH WATER IN WINDOW WASH TANK IAW T.O. 1B-52()-2-2JG-4.   |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 49        | EAA                        | * 3.                             | SERVICE WATER INJECTION TANK (B-52G). CHECK WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED TO ENSURE TANK IS FULL (IAW T.O. 1B-52()-2-2JG-4). |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 11        | ---                        | 4.                               | PERFORM VISUAL INSPECTION FOR FUEL/OIL LEAKS THAT EXCEED TECH ORDER LIMITS.   |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 51        | DAA                        | 5.                               | PITOT TUBES AND PITOT TUBE DRAIN HOLES CLEAR OF OBSTRUCTIONS (SEE CARD 1-11).                                       |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 51        | DB-                        | 6.                               | PITOT STATIC SYSTEM DRAINED OF MOISTURE, 6 PLACES. DRAIN SCREW O-RINGS FOR SERVICEABLE CONDITION.                   |   |        |                 |
|                   | 1                 | 11        | DLE                        | 7.                               | DRAIN FUSELAGE OF MOISTURE AND TRAPPED FLUIDS, PRESSURIZED COMPARTMENT (9 PLACES) IAW T.O. 1B-52G/H-2-2JG-4.        |   |        |                 |
| CARD NO.<br>1-010 | WORK AREA(S)<br>1 |           | TYPE MECH RQR<br>ACFT MECH | MECH NO.                         | CARD TIME   | PUBLICATION NUMBER AND DATE<br>1B-52G-6WC-1 01 MAY 89 |        | CHANGE NO.<br>1 |

H8900033

Figure 2-5. Abbreviated Technical Orders - Inspection Workcards

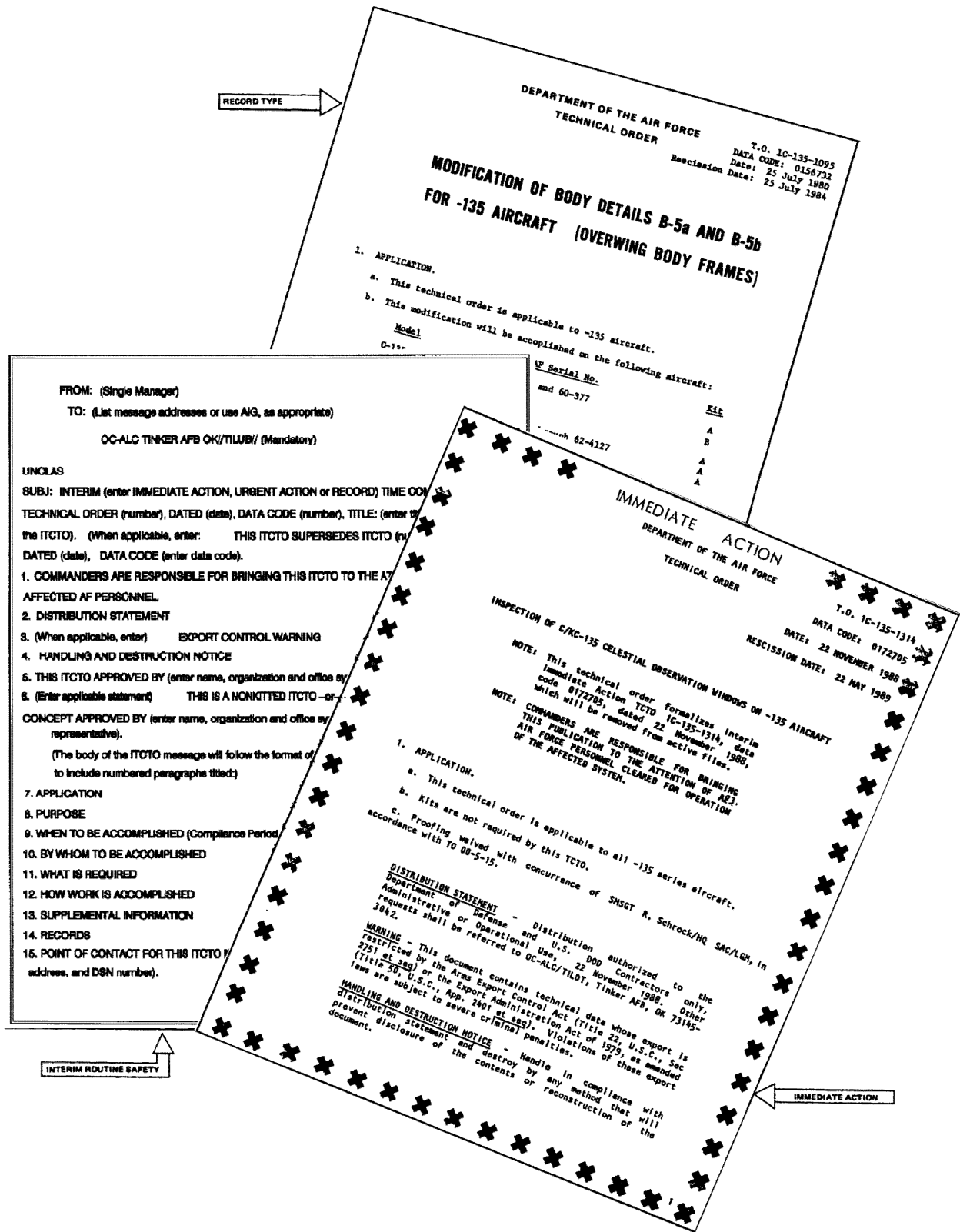


Figure 2-6. Time Compliance Technical Orders

H8900034

TO 00-5-1

TM-05992-12/1


★  
(DSA) TM-DGSC-3920-8  
(USAF) T. O. 36M4-1-144

**U.S. MARINE CORPS TECHNICAL MANUAL**

---

**TELETYPEWRITER SET  
AN/TGC-29 (V)**

**OPERATOR'S AND ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE**



REYNOLDS RESEARCH & MFG. CORP.  
BOX 550-McALLEN, TEXAS 78501

EACH TRANSMITTAL OF THIS DOCUMENT OUTSIDE  
THE AGENCIES OF THE U. S. GOVERNMENT MUST  
HAVE PRIOR APPROVAL OF DEFENSE GENERAL  
SUPPLY CENTER, ATTN: DGSC-P.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF  
THE AIR FORCE AND DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY.

(ARMY) TM9-2320-218-34P  
(AIR FORCE) TO 36A12-24-8-24

TECHNICAL MANUAL

DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE  
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST

FOR

TRUCK, UTILITY: 1/4-TON, 4X4,  
M151 (2320-00-542-4783),  
M151A2 (2320-00-177-9256)

TRUCK, UTILITY: 1/4-TON, 4X4,  
M151A1 (2320-00-763-1092), M151A1C (2320-00-763-1091),  
M151A1C (2320-00-763-1091),

M825 (2320-00-177-9257), 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLE

TRUCK, AMBULANCE, FRONTLINE:  
1/4-TON, 4X4, M718  
(2310-00-782-6056), M718A1 (2310-00-177-9256)

This publication supersedes TO 86A12-24-8-24 (TM 9-2820-218-34P) dated  
16 December 1978.

This publication is required for official use or for administrative or operational purposes only. Distribution is limited to U.S. Govern-  
ment agencies. Other requests for this document must be referred to Warner Robins ALC/RSST, Robins AFB GA 31099-0001.

PUBLISHED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARIES OF  
THE AIR FORCE AND THE ARMY

3 OCTOBER 1986

**NAVAIR 02B-105AJB-6-2  
T.O. 2J-T64-13**  
28 February 1990

TECHNICAL MANUAL

DEPOT MAINTENANCE

**TURBOSHAFT ENGINE**

MODELS

T64 - GE - 7  
T64 - GE - 7A  
T64 - GE - 100  
T64 - GE - 413  
T64 - GE - 415  
T64 - GE - 416  
T64 - GE - 416A

NAVAIR 02B-105 AJB-6-2/T.O. 2J-T64-13, dated 31 March 1985 and all changes  
1 August 1989.

Without NAVAIR 02B-105AJB-6-1, NAVAIR 02B-105AJB-4, T.O. 2J-T64-14,  
and NAVAIR 02-1-20/T.O. 2J-1-32.

Distribution authorized to U.S. Government Agencies and their contractors  
for official use or for administrative or operational purposes only (1 October  
1989). Distribution shall be referred to Commanding Officer, Naval Air Technical  
Inventory, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5097 or to OC/ALC/TILDY, Tinker AFB, Ok

Classified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent  
recovery of the document.

Published by Direction of  
Chief, Naval Air Systems Command  
Authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

1 OCTOBER 1990

Figure 2-7. Joint-Use Publications

**TO 5A7-3-47-3**

**PRELIMINARY  
TECHNICAL MANUAL**

**WARNING**

To prevent injury to personnel or damage to equipment, extreme caution should be exercised when using these procedures. Before use, refer to the Verification Status Page for additional instructions.

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

**TO 5A7-3-47-3**

**TECHNICAL MANUAL**

**OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

**DEPOT**

**CENTRAL AIR DATA COMPUTER**

**PART NO. 8518930-901**

**ROBERTS & SCHMIDT INC.**  
(Manual prepared by Lockheed Martin Corporation)

**FD4085-01-D-0002**  
**PC4230-07-D-0010**

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT**

Distribution authorized to Department of Defense (DOD) components only (Direct Military Support). Other requests for this document shall be referred to OO-AIG/LGFB, 6071 Gun Ln., Hill AFB, UT 84006-6036.

**EXPORT CONTROL WARNING**

**WARNING:** This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C. Sec. 2761 et seq) & Export Administration Act of 1979 as amended (Title 50, U.S.C. app 2401 et seq). Violation of these export control laws is subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of AFI 61-204.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE**

For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

**SUPERSIDURE NOTICE**

This manual supersedes Preliminary T.O. 5A7-3-47-3, dated 15 September 1993.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force.

**15 NOVEMBER 2000**

**COMPUTER  
10-901**

nd to US Government agencies  
pp 93). Other requests for this  
al System Division (ASD), F-16  
tice, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH

is restricted by the Arms Export Control  
Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C.,  
vere criminal penalties. Disseminate in

in the distribution statement and destroy  
raction of the document.

of the Air Force.

**15 SEPTEMBER 1993**

H8900037

Figure 2-8. Preliminary Technical Order and Formal Replacement

TO 00-5-1

## STATUS PAGE

This page is published with each formal Safety and Operational Supplement for flight manual program publications. It contains a listing of the affected flight manual and its related supplements and checklists current on the date of this publication. Changes or Revisions in production are shown in parentheses. ( )\*.

**AIRCREW FLIGHT MANUAL**

T.O. 1C-135(R)S-1

**DATE**

15 Oct 89

**CHANGE NO. AND DATE**

44 10 Oct 04

**FLIGHT CREW CHECKLISTS**

T.O. 1C-135(R)S-1CL-1

**DATE**

10 Oct 98

**CHANGE NO. AND DATE**

17 10 Oct 04

T.O. 1C-135(R)S-1CL-2

15 Oct 89

30 10 Oct 04

T.O. 1C-135(R)S-1CL-4

10 Feb 98

8 10 Jun 04

**SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL SUPPLEMENTS**

1S-21(I)

**DATE**

20 Nov 04

**SHORT TITLE**

Hard Landings

1S-22(I)

11 Dec 04

ARR System Purge

1S-23

15 Jan 05

IFQ/CGS Fuel System

\*Estimated distribution date ---

H9262613

Figure 2-9. Example of an FMP Status Page

TO XX-XXX-XX-XTP-1

**TECHNICAL ORDER PAGE SUPPLEMENT  
TECHNICAL MANUAL  
STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

**BAROSTAT LOCK INITIATOR  
PART NO. 90167-3**

**USAF SERIES F-1A AIRCRAFT**

This TOPS supplements TO XX-XXX-XX-X dated 4 September 1992, Change 2 dated 12 April 1993. Reference to this supplement will be made on the title page of the basic manual by personnel responsible for maintaining the manual in current status.

**COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING THIS SUPPLEMENT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL  
AFFECTED PERSONNEL**

**Distribution Statement C** Distribution authorized to US Government agencies and their contractors; Administrative or Operational Use; 4 September 1992. Other requests for this document shall be referred to HQ ESC/AV-2S, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-5001.

**WARNING** - This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C SEC 2751, et seq.) or the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, Title 50, U.S.C., App 2401 et seq. Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE** - Comply with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

4 MARCH 1994

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES**

**NOTE:** This TOPS contains supplementary information. Text pages do not supersede pages of basic TO but will be inserted facing the amended page. Total number of effective TOPS pages is 3.

| Page No. | Page No. | Page No. | Page No. | Page No. |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 4-16     |          |          |          |          |
| 5-14     |          |          |          |          |
| 5-17     |          |          |          |          |

H8900035

Figure 2-10. TO Page Supplements (TOPS)

TO 00-5-1

---

**PUBLICATION NUMBER (TM Designator)**

**IDENTIFYING TECHNICAL PUBLICATION SHEET  
FOR  
COMMERCIAL MANUAL/SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**  
(Supersedure notice or other notes if any)

**1. PURPOSE:** This Identifying Technical Publication Sheet is issued for the purpose of identifying an authorized commercial manual for Air Force use and for providing supplemental information thereto.

**MANUFACTURER:** (Name, address, and telephone number)

**PURCHASE ORDER NO.:** (If furnished by the acquiring activity)

**REQUISITION NO:** (If furnished by the acquiring activity)

**EQUIPMENT:** (Type, model, part number, nomenclature, Federal Item Name, NSN, serial numbers)

**TITLE:** (Operating Instructions, Maintenance Instructions, Parts List, as appropriate)

**ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION (if any):** Volumes, Parts, etc.

**ADDITIONAL IDENTIFICATION (if any):** Volumes, Parts, etc.

**DATE:** (if any)

**ADDITIONAL COPIES:** Additional copies are available from \_\_\_\_\_. (Acquiring activity will furnish information, but if no information is furnished, this paragraph will be omitted and the following paragraph moved up into its place.)

**FILE LOCATION:** The above described commercial manual is filed in \_\_\_\_\_. (If this identifying technical publication sheet is not filed with the commercial TM, each library should fill in this blank space.)

**AUTHORITY NOTICE, DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT, EXPORT CONTROL WARNING DISCLOSURE NOTICE, HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE:** (As applicable, in accordance with MIL-STD-1806 and MIL-M-38784).

**NOTICE:** Reproduction for non-military use of the information or illustrations contained in the basic commercial manual cited above is not permitted. The policy for military use reproduction is covered by the following copyright notice: (Enter Government's copyright license pursuant to the DFARS, Clauses 52.227-7013 and 52.227-7018.)

**FOR CLASSIFIED MANUALS**

**NOTICE:** This material contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Section 793 and 794, the transmission or revelation of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

**SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

**1. LIST OF AFFECTED PAGES IN BASIC MANUAL.** (This list will identify pages, by number, and the date thereon that have been deleted and added by incorporation of supplemental data.)

**2. SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION.** The information contained in the above identified commercial manual is supplemented as follows.

- a. Introduction/Description
- b. Preparation for Use and Installation Instructions
- c. General Theory of Operation
- d. Operating Instructions
- e. Maintenance Instructions
- f. Parts List

(Data will be inserted by the contractor as required by the contracting activity.)

---

DATE

Figure 2-11. Format for an Identifying Technical Publication Sheet (ITPS) for Commercial Manual/Supplemental Data

TO 00-5-1

---

TECHNICAL MANUAL

AFMC Supplement 1, 8 Oct 2009

AF TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM

(ATOS)

THIS PUBLICATION SUPERSEDES TO 00-5-1, DATED 1 OCTOBER 2008.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. HQ AFMC PA Case Number 04-318. Submit recommended changes or problems with this technical order to OC-ALC/ENGLA, Bldg 3, Suite 205, Tinker AFB OK 73145-9147.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force.

---

15 AUGUST 2009

H1102872

Figure 2-12. Example of Merged TO Supplement View on Title Page of TO

TO 00-5-1

**T O 1F-16CG-2-31JG-00-1**

---

**DISCLOSURE NOTICE**

This information is furnished upon the condition that it will not be released to another nation without the specific authority of the Department of the Air Force of the United States, that it will be used for military purposes only, that individual or corporate rights originating in the information, whether patented or not, will be respected, that the recipient will report promptly to the United States, any known or suspected compromise, and that the information will be provided substantially the same degree of security afforded it by the Department of Defense of the United States. Also, regardless of any other markings on the document, it will not be downgraded or declassified without written approval of the originating United States Agency.

**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT**

Distribution is authorized to Department of Defense (DOD) components only (Direct Military Support). Other requests for this document shall be referred to ASC/YPL, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-6503.

**EXPORT CONTROL NOTICE**

**WARNING:** This document contains technical data whose export is restricted by the Arms Export Control Act (Title 22, U.S.C. Sec. 2751 et seq) or the Export Administrative Act of 1979 as amended (Title 50, U.S.C. app. 2401 et seq). Violations of these export laws are subject to severe criminal penalties. Disseminate in accordance with provisions of AFR 80-34.

**HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE**

Comply with distribution statement and destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

---

**T-2          Change 9**

H9400003

Figure 2-13. Example of a T-2 Page

**TO 00-20F-2****TECHNICAL MANUAL****INSPECTION AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE  
PROCEDURES FOR CLASSIFIED STORAGE CONTAINERS**

(ATOS)

THIS PUBLICATION SUPERSEDES TO 00-20F-2 DATED 19 OCTOBER 2000.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

Published under authority of the Secretary of the Air Force

**9 MAY 2003****1. PURPOSE.**

The purpose of this manual is to establish a minimum procedure for inspection and preventive maintenance of filing cabinets authorized for use in storing classified material.

**2. SCOPE.**

The procedure established herein is applicable to those filing cabinets which satisfy the minimum security requirements established by DOD 5200.1-R/AFI 131-401.

**3. DEFINITIONS.**

a. "Security type equipment" as used herein refers to approved security containers and other file cabinets authorized for use in storing classified material.

b. "Approved Security Containers" as used herein refers specifically to those file cabinets which comply with the test requirements of current Federal Specifications. These cabinets may be identified by a label imprinted "General Services Administration Approved Security Container" affixed to lock drawer or attached to upper front part of the cabinet.

c. "Approved vault doors and their built-in locking mechanism" refers to doors that are mounted to vaults not constructed as a unit, therefore, not meeting the criteria of either of above definitions. When approved, doors are mounted to vaults constructed in accordance with civil engineering guidance.

**4. RESPONSIBILITIES.**

a. Responsibility for procedures outlined in this technical order will be assigned to personnel authorized by base commander. Repair, servicing, or preventive maintenance of this equipment will be accomplished only by a locksmith or other qualified personnel who have been the subject of a favorable National Agency Check prior to assignment to such duties. For US military personnel, an Entrance National Agency Check satisfies this requirement. See AFI 131-501, "USAF Personnel Security Program." When such service is provided on a contract basis, the owner/user submits through command channels a request to submit a National Agency Check (NAC) according to AFI 131-501. If access to classified information by the contractor is required to perform the service, the provisions of DOD 5220.22-R, Industrial Security Regulation, apply.

b. Preventive maintenance and inspection requirements stated in this technical order will be accomplished every five years for safes and every two years for vaults by qualified personnel in above paragraph.

c. Custodian of repositories for classified material is responsible for insuring that access to classified contents of such containers is not permitted to personnel performing repair, servicing, preventive maintenance, and inspection functions.

d. Each approved security container custodian will be adequately trained and instructed in operation of each individual container for which he is responsible. This training will be conducted by locksmiths or other personnel who are qualified as to technical construction, operation, maintenance,

H0315500

Figure 2-14. Example of an Abbreviated Title Page

TO 00-5-1

T.O. 15A8-5-64-8-1

INSERT LATEST CHANGED PAGES. DESTROY SUPERSEDED PAGES.

**LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES**

NOTE: The portion of the text affected by the changes is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Changes to wiring diagrams are indicated by shaded areas.

**Dates of issue for original and changed pages are:**

Original ..... 0 ..... 15 July 1976    Change ..... 3 ..... 1 February 1984  
 Change ..... 1 ..... 15 March 1983    Change ..... 4 ..... 1 January 1989  
 Change ..... 2 ..... 15 September 1983    Change ..... 5 ..... 1 September 1994

**TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES IN THIS PUBLICATION IS 234, CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:**

| Page<br>No.            | *Change<br>No. | Page<br>No.                   | *Change<br>No. | Page<br>No. | *Change<br>No. |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| <b>Title</b> .....     | <b>5</b>       | 3-99 - 3-135 .....            |                | 2           |                |
| <b>A</b> .....         | <b>5</b>       | 3-136 Blank .....             |                | 2           |                |
| <b>a</b> .....         | 4              | 4-1 .....                     |                | 4           |                |
| <b>b Blank</b> .....   | 4              | 4-2 Blank .....               |                | 4           |                |
| <b>i - ii</b> .....    | 4              | Glossary 1 - Glossary 2 ..... |                | 4           |                |
| 1-1 .....              | 3              |                               |                |             |                |
| 1-2 .....              | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 1-3 .....              | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 1-4 Blank .....        | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 2-1 .....              | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 2-2 .....              | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| <b>3-1 - 3-2</b> ..... | <b>5</b>       |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-3 - 3-4 .....        | 1              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-4A - 3-4B .....      | 3              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-4C - 3-4H .....      | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-5 .....              | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-6 .....              | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-6A - 3-6B .....      | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-7 - 3-8 .....        | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-9 - 3-10 .....       | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-10A .....            | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-10B .....            | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-10C - 3-10D .....    | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-11 - 3-66 .....      | 0              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66A - 3-66H .....    | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66J - 3-66N .....    | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66P - 3-66V .....    | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66W .....            | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66X .....            | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66X1 .....           | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66X2 Blank .....     | 4              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66Y .....            | 3              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66Z .....            | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66AA - 3-66AH .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66AJ - 3-66AN .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66AP - 3-66AZ .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66BA - 3-66BH .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66BJ - 3-66BN .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-66BP - 3-66BT .....  | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-67 - 3-83 .....      | 0              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-84 - 3-89 .....      | 2              |                               |                |             |                |
| 3-90 - 3-98 .....      | 0              |                               |                |             |                |

\*Zero in this column indicates an original page

A                      **Change 5**

**USAF**  
H9404286

Figure 2-15. Example of a List of Effective Pages

From: (TO Manager E-mail address)  
 Sent: (Date and time generated by E-mail application, e.g., Tuesday, January 3, 2011 6:01 AM)  
 To: (E-mail distribution list based upon JCALS ID subscriber list)  
 Cc: [ocalc/engla.Archive.Repository@tinker.af.mil](mailto:ocalc/engla.Archive.Repository@tinker.af.mil); (Technical Content Manager)  
 Subject: INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT T.O. (Supplement Number), DATED (Date)

1. “THIS PUBLICATION SUPPLEMENTS TO (number) DATED (date) TITLE (title of basic TO). (When applicable enter). “THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT TO (supplement number), DATED (date). A SUITABLE REFERENCE TO THIS SUPPLEMENT WILL BE MADE ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THE BASIC PUBLICATION. COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING THIS SUPPLEMENT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL AFFECTED AIR FORCE PERSONNEL. MAJCOMs, FOAs AND DRUs ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FORWARDING THIS (ISS or IOS) TO SUBORDINATE UNITS NOT ADDRESSED IN THIS E-MAIL.
  2. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
  3. (When applicable enter) DISCLOSURE NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
  4. (When applicable enter) EXPORT CONTROL WARNING (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
  5. (When applicable enter) HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
  6. PURPOSE: THIS SUPPLEMENT IS ISSUED TO AMEND THE BASIC PUBLICATION.
  7. INSTRUCTIONS:
    - A. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (specific action, e.g., “amended to read”, “deleted in its entirety”, “amended to add the following paragraph”, etc.)
    - B. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (etc.)
  8. THE TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER FOR THIS SUPPLEMENT IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address). THE TO MANAGER FOR THIS SUPPLEMENT IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address).
- THE END

NOTE: If the IOS/ISS is released as an attachment to the transmitting e-mail, the “Subject” through “The End” must be included in the attachment. If the supplement contains graphics, the supplement and graphics must be attached to the transmitting e-mail.

H1102537

**Figure 2-16. Format for FMP Publications Interim Safety/Operational Supplements (Except FMP Publication)**

TO 00-5-1

From: (Flight Manual Manager E-mail address)  
 Sent: (Date and time generated by E-mail application, e.g., Tuesday, January 3, 2011 6:01 AM)  
 To: (E-mail distribution list based upon JCALS ID subscriber list)  
 Cc: [ocalc/engla.Archive.Repository@tinker.af.mil](mailto:ocalc/engla.Archive.Repository@tinker.af.mil);  
 Subject: INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT T.O. (Supplement Number), DATED (Date)

1. "THIS PUBLICATION SUPPLEMENTS FLIGHT MANUAL (number) DATED (date) TITLE (title of basic TO). (When applicable enter). "THIS MESSAGE SUPERSEDES INTERIM (SAFETY or OPERATIONAL) SUPPLEMENT TO (supplement number), DATED (date). A SUITABLE REFERENCE TO THIS SUPPLEMENT WILL BE MADE ON THE TITLE PAGE OF THE BASIC PUBLICATION. COMMANDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR BRINGING THIS SUPPLEMENT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL AFFECTED AIR FORCE PERSONNEL. MAJCOMs, FOAs AND DRUs ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR FORWARDING THIS (ISS or IOS) TO SUBORDINATE UNITS NOT ADDRESSED IN THIS E-MAIL.
2. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
3. (When applicable enter) DISCLOSURE NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
4. (When applicable enter) EXPORT CONTROL WARNING (IAW DODD 5320.24 and AFI 61-204).
5. (When applicable enter) HANDLING AND DESTRUCTION NOTICE (IAW MIL-STD-38784).
6. NOTICE TO AIRCREWS: WRITE THE NUMBER OF THIS SUPPLEMENT ALONGSIDE THE CHANGED PORTION OF THE FLIGHT MANUAL. (When applicable enter) ABBREVIATED FLIGHT CREW CHECKLISTS ARE AFFECTED BY THIS SUPPLEMENT. PEN AND INK WRITE-INS ARE AUTHORIZED TO ACCOMPLISH THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THIS SUPPLEMENT.
7. PURPOSE: THIS SUPPLEMENT IS ISSUED TO AMEND THE BASIC PUBLICATION.
8. INSTRUCTIONS:
  - A. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (specific action, e.g., "amended to read", "deleted in its entirety", "amended to add the following paragraph", etc.)
  - B. PAGE (number). PARAGRAPH (number) IS (etc.)
9. THE FLIGHT MANUAL MANAGER FOR THIS PUBLICATION IS (name, office symbol, Commercial/DSN phone number, e-mail address).
10. STATUS PAGE:
  - A. CHECKLISTS AFFECTED (List all checklists affected by checklist number, date, and change numbers and dates)
  - B. SAFETY AND OPERATIONAL SUPPLEMENTS: (List all current and effective supplements by number, date and short title)

THE END

NOTE: If the IOS/ISS is released as an attachment to the transmitting e-mail, the "Subject" through "The End" must be included in the attachment. If the supplement contains graphics, the supplement and graphics must be attached to the transmitting e-mail.

H1102538

**Figure 2-17. Format for FMP Publication Interim Safety/Operational Supplements**

## CHAPTER 3

### AIR FORCE STANDARD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION.

The Air Force Standard Technical Order Management System is used for the configuration management, storage, and distribution of TO management and content data. The scope of the Air Force Standard TO Management System includes activities from the creation and publication of TOs to their eventual decommissioning. The system includes hardware and software, personnel and facilities, and all manuals developed or acquired for organic operation, maintenance, inspection, modification, or management of centrally-acquired and managed Air Force military programs and end items. These TOs are developed IAW Technical Manual Specifications and Standards, non-embedded personal computer software which automates the function directed by a TO, contractor-developed manuals adopted for Air Force use, and approved Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) manuals. The principal automated TO management applications are the Joint Computer-Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support (JCALS) and the Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS). These applications are employed to establish and manage information about Air Force TOs, disseminate current information on available TOs, manage TO Distribution Office (TODO) accounts for the ordering of TOs and the maintenance of TO records, and enable the viewing of electronic Technical Orders (eTOs) online in the ETIMS connected mode and on electronic Tools (eTool) in the ETIMS disconnected mode.

#### 3.2 JOINT COMPUTER-AIDED ACQUISITION AND LOGISTICS SUPPORT (JCALS) SYSTEM.

JCALs is a legacy, automated TO management application which employs a distributed database and operates over a wide area network. JCALS is the system of record for Air Force TOs. TO Managers use JCALS to establish and manage information about Air Force TOs. TODO personnel indirectly interface with the JCALS database when they view Technical Order Catalog information and manage TO accounts using the ETIMS application. All TO subscriptions are stored in JCALS and most TODO transactions are processed in JCALS.

#### 3.3 ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS).

ETIMS is a secure web, GCSS-AF application accessible via the AF portal with the TO catalog, ordering and account management functions. ETIMS also features an eTO content repository, a paper TO Distribute and Print Service (TODPS), an eTO publisher/transformer, and an eTO viewer with online, connected and portable, disconnected modes. Primary users are TO managers, TODO personnel, TO Distribution Account (TODA) personnel, TO Library Custodians, eTool administrators and TO users. See [Chapter 4](#) for the assigned roles for TODOs, TODAs and TO library custodians. To access ETIMS, prospective users must first obtain a CAC or an External Certificate Authority (ECA) with a minimum of a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI) to establish access to the Air Force Portal at <https://my.af.mil>. Once logged on to the AF Portal home page, ETIMS is accessed from the "Application A-Z Listing"

#### NOTE

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Procedures for contractors to obtain External Certificate Authority (ECA) certificates: | <a href="http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca">http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca</a>   |
| DoD approved ECA certificates are issued from:  |   |
| VeriSign  | <a href="http://www.verisign.com/authentication/government-authentication/eca-certificates/index.html">http://www.verisign.com/authentication/government-authentication/eca-certificates/index.html</a> |
| ORC   | ( <a href="http://www.eca.orc.com/">http://www.eca.orc.com/</a> )   |
| Identrust   | ( <a href="http://www.identrust.com/certificates/eca/index.html">http://www.identrust.com/certificates/eca/index.html</a> ).  |

**3.3.1 TO Catalog.** Provides information about all active AF TOs. The "Tech Order List", "New TOs" and "New Increments" screens list TOs satisfying user-entered search criteria. Also provides information which was previously available exclusively in AFTOX such as TO Estimated Delivery Date (EDD), equipment cross-referencing and viewing of all the characters entered into the JCALS catalog notes by the TO manager. The "TO Detail" search screen displays all TO

**TO 00-5-1**

information (i.e., metadata) for a specified TO. This now includes data elements which previously were available exclusively in the AFTOX Catalog (i.e., MIQ, Interim Indicator, Preliminary Pub, etc.). The ETIMS Catalog is updated daily with information for newly assigned TOs, TO increments (revisions, changes or supplements), TCTO Headers and TCTOs. Information about Renumbered TOs and Reinstated TOs (previously Rescinded) is also updated daily in ETIMS. This information is displayed by conducting an ETIMS “Tech Order List” and “New Increments” wildcard (\*) search. Complete information (i.e., metadata) for all TOs is refreshed weekly in ETIMS and is displayed on the “TO Detail” screen. Information associated with all TO publication status changes is refreshed weekly. This includes information for TOs that were rescinded or reinstated, superseded/distributed and/or renumbered.

**3.3.2 Accounts.** Used to establish an ETIMS TODO account once prospective TODOs have an approved AFTO Form 43 that established the TM Account ([Chapter 4](#)). Other screens allow TODO, TODA and Library account personnel to manage assigned ETIMS accounts, sub-accounts and library accounts (ASL). ETIMS includes a centrally managed, Global TODO account (F\*192X) which contains subscriptions to a number of commonly used, public releasable TOs for users without a local TODO (see paragraph [4.1.4](#)).

**3.3.3 Orders.** Allows ETIMS sub-account POCs to forward orders to the ETIMS account POC so they can be reviewed and sent to JCALS.

**3.3.4 Review.** Allows TODO and TODA personnel to manage, maintain, review, and otherwise modify TO Series subscriptions. The Review Dates Screen provides a means to track when a review was accomplished for a particular month while the Reconcile ARR screen allows for the reconciling of ETIMS and JCALS account information.

**3.3.5 Reports.** Allows TODO and TODA personnel to generate a variety of reports against subscribed TOs, TO increments and TCTOs in their ASLs.

**3.3.6 My eTools.** Allows eTool administrators to register and manage assigned eTools.

**3.3.7 TO Viewer.** Enables TO users to view properly formatted, numbered and indexed eTOs associated with the eTO library accounts to which they have access. The TO viewer supports both connected operations accessible via the AF portal and disconnected operation using eTools not connected to the AF portal.

**3.3.8 Data Discrepancy Reports (DDR).** Supports the reporting and viewing of TO catalog data discrepancies, TO print quality, distribution problems, etc. For issues of TO print quality and distribution, the package shipping label must be included for the issue to be resolved. Once the user has filed a DDR, the label can be e-mailed to the Air Force Technical Order Functional team at [af.etimstofst@eglin.af.mil](mailto:af.etimstofst@eglin.af.mil). Deficiencies in actual TO content are submitted as recommended changes (see [Chapter 9](#)).

**3.3.9 ETIMS CBT.** The ETIMS functions described above are addressed in the ETIMS CBT, the Software User Manual and the Functional Users Guide. These resources are available, via the AF portal, on the Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS) CoP home page at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>. Assistance with the ETIMS application is available from the AF Field Assistance Service (FAS) @ DSN 596- 5771, Comm. (334) 416-5771 or [754.dom.team5@Gunter.AF.mil](mailto:754.dom.team5@Gunter.AF.mil).

## **3.4 TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOGS.**

**3.4.1** A CD-ROM version of the ETIMS TO catalog, numbered XX0-1-CD-1 and sanitized to delete non-releasable information, is published for FMS TODOs (see TO 00-5-19).

**3.4.2** Information about nuclear weapon TOs, Explosives Ordnance Disposal (EOD) TOs or Country Standard TOs (for FMS use) is available in special indexes.

**3.4.2.1** Nuclear Weapon TOs ([Chapter 10](#)) are indexed in TOs 0-1-11N and 0-1-11N-1-CD-1.

**3.4.2.2** Nonnuclear EOD TOs ([Chapter 10](#)) are indexed in the Automated EOD Publication System (AEODPS).

**3.4.2.3** Country Standard TOs (TO 00-5-19) are indexed in the Security Assistance TO Data System (SATODS).

### 3.5 AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER ARCHIVE.

The TO Archive consists of official record copies of all published TOs, as required for compliance with Air Force and federal records retention provisions (AFI 33-364, Records Disposition - Procedures and Responsibilities, and AFRIMS Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) Table 33-40 on the AF portal). OC-ALC/ENGLA is responsible for the maintenance of the Archives. When initial distribution is made, one copy of every formal or preliminary TO and TO update (including interims) authorized for use by the Air Force or contractors is sent to OC-ALC/ENGLA TM Account number F\*10SJ, for placement in the Archive. Inactive TOs are retained for a limited period of time (at least six years after the equipment supported has left the inventory). Submit requests for archived TOs to OC-ALC/ENGLA, 7851 Arnold St, Ste 201, Tinker AFB, OK 73145-9147. All Joint Nuclear Weapons Support technical orders are archived at Defense Threat Reduction Agency; to include 60N series. Submit requests for these TOs to 708 NSUS/NWLT, 1551 Wyoming Blvd SE, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5617.



## CHAPTER 4

# ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICES (TODO) AND ACCOUNTS (TODA)

### 4.1 INTRODUCTION.

4.1.1 The TO Distribution Office (TODO) POCs provide TO account administrative services for a unit or activity. The TODO POCs oversee organizational TO requirements and distribution operations. The TODO POCs establish and maintain a TO Account in ETIMS, establish and maintain organization TO Distribution Accounts (TODA) for organization sub-accounts and maintain records of TOs required and on hand in organization physical distribution media TO libraries.

4.1.2 This chapter provides procedures for the establishment and management of TODOs and TODAs, including the related ETIMS function. This chapter also provides for the designation of Lead TODO personnel for activities which will use ETIMS to view eTOs in disconnected mode. These topics are all addressed in the ETIMS Functional Users Guide and ETIMS CBT (paragraph 3.3.8). Procedures for establishing and managing physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts are covered in [Chapter 5](#). Additional procedures for establishing and managing TODOs for ordering and distribution of Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD) and Nonnuclear EOD TOs are covered in [Chapter 10](#). TODO and TODA training is covered in [Chapter 11](#) and Appendices B and C, respectively.

4.1.3 TODO POCs are identified by their six digit, JCALS Technical Manual (TM) account code for the special TO requirements they manage. Foreign TODO POCs are assigned a TM account code beginning with the letters "D\*" IAW TO 00-5-19, Security Assistance Technical Order Program, and are Security Assistance Program or "SAP" TODOs. Contractor owned and operated TODOs with current Government contracts are assigned a TM account code beginning with the letters "E\*" to signify they are a "Contractor" TODO authorized to order and directly receive TOs required to fulfill the requirements of a Government contract. All USAF, DOD, Federal government and Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) TODO POCs are assigned a TM account code beginning with the letters "F\*" and are "Standard" TODOs. TODO POCs who manage Nuclear Weapons TOs are Nuclear Weapon TODOs. TODO POCs who manage Nuclear Related EOD TOs are Nuclear Related EOD TODOs. TODOs who manage nonnuclear EOD TOs are nonnuclear EOD TODOs.

#### NOTE

- Technical Manual (TM) Account is the JCALS and ETIMS term for TODO Account.
- The latest JCALS TM account listing can be viewed at <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/todolist/AcctNumbers.xls>

4.1.4 ETIMS includes a centrally managed, Global TODO account which contains subscriptions to a number of commonly used, public releasable TOs for users without a local TODO. To request access to TOs in the Global TODO account F\*192X, users should send an e-mail to [af.todo1@eglin.af.mil](mailto:af.todo1@eglin.af.mil) which identifies their full name, AF portal ID and the TOs or TO Series to which access is required.

#### NOTE

The Global TODO account is only intended for TO users without a local TODO. Users associated with a local TODO should not request access to the Global TODO account. Global TODO account users who subsequently become associated with a local TODO account should unsubscribe to the Global TODO account.

### 4.2 ESTABLISHING TODOS.

Organizations in need of Air Force TOs must establish TODOs ([Figure 4-1](#)) by processing an AFTO Form 43, USAF Technical Order Distribution Office (TODO) Assignment or Change Request. The IBM Lotus version of the AFTO Form 43 can be downloaded at <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>. Alternatively, prospective contractor TODOs may download and use the pdf version of the AFTO Form 43 at <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/forms.htm>. All versions of the form include detailed completion instructions.

TO 00-5-1

**NOTE**

- Before they can process an AFTO Form 43, TODO personnel require a CAC card or External Certificate Authority (ECA) certificate and Air Force Portal Access. Procedures for contractors to obtain an ECA certificate are found at: [http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca/docs/Becoming\\_an\\_ECA\\_vendor.pdf](http://iase.disa.mil/pki/eca/docs/Becoming_an_ECA_vendor.pdf). DoD approved ECA certificates are issued from VeriSign (<http://www.verisign.com/verisign-business-solutions/public-sector-solutions/public-sector-ieca/>) or ORC (<http://www.eca.orc.com/>) and Identrust (<http://www.identrust.com/certificates/eca/index.html>). Air Force Portal access procedures are found at <https://my.af.mil>, including the need for, at a minimum, a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI).
- Before they can process an AFTO Form 43, prospective TODO personnel must either be associated with an organizational e-mail address (e.g., "AFMC/AF TOPP Organizational" on the GAL) or an e-mail distribution list (e.g., "AF ETIMS TOFST" on the GAL) able to receive STINFO coded information. This TODO e-mail address will be entered onto the AFTO Form 43, will be associated with the TODO account in JCALS and will be the primary method of receiving interim TO e-mail messages. Only the TODO and personnel included on the AFTO Form 43 may be affiliated with the organizational e-mail account that corresponds with the associated TODO account number assigned on the AFTO Form 43.

**4.2.1 Security Assistance Program (SAP) TODOs.** A JCALS D\* TM Account code is assigned by OC-ALC/ENGLC on receipt of an implementing project directive and a Letter of Offer and Acceptance (LOA) from AFSAC. The authorized Military Assistance Program Address Directory (MAPAD) addresses for delivery of classified and unclassified TOs are provided by the implementing project directive and LOA. A change of address to an established JCALS TM account is directed by a MAPAD change or a revised implementing project directive from AFSAC. See TO 00-5-19 for more details.

**4.2.2 Contractor TODOs.** Because ETIMS access is required to establish and manage TODO accounts, prospective TODO POCs must first obtain a CAC or an External Certificate Authority (ECA) with a minimum of a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI) to establish Air Force Portal access needed for ETIMS. The AF portal ID of the prospective, primary TODO POC is entered into block 6 of the AFTO Form 43. The designated Contracting Officer representative must confirm an approved DD Form 2345, Militarily Critical Technical Data Agreement (AFI 61-204, Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information) is on file prior to approving the AFTO Form 43. The approved AFTO Form 43 is then submitted to the OC-ALC/ENGLA. If government support contractors maintain a separate company-owned TO library, the company shall process a separate AFTO Form 43 to establish the contractor owned and operated TODO.

**4.2.3 GOCO TODOs.** A Government Owned-Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO TM Account is established for direct support of a day-to-day government mission/activity. The TOs are required to support the government mission and are independent of the contract. These TODOs are considered government TODOs and are assigned F\* TODO accounts. The TO account normally has a government shipping address and is established and managed on a government installation computer network. Contractors may request an F\* TODO account if they need to order AF TOs for installation on an aircraft when they deliver it. The US government approved authority will identify in the continuation block of the AFTO Form 43 why an F\* account is requested for a contractor without a government shipping address and a government network account. Upon contract termination, a revised AFTO Form 43 must be submitted to request the TODO account be transferred to AF personnel or a new contractor, to avoid account termination.

**NOTE**

- Because IBM Lotus software is required to view the AFTO Form 43 available on e-publishing, contractor personnel may use the pdf version of the AFTO Form 43 available at <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/forms.htm>
- Once contractor TODO accounts are established, the contractor TODO uses ETIMS to directly order and receive the TOs required under the contract. The GAA should request TO account information of the contractor TODO whenever they wish to audit the account.

**4.2.4 Standard TODOs.** Because ETIMS access is required to establish and manage TODO accounts, prospective TODO POCs must first obtain a CAC or an External Certificate Authority (ECA) with a minimum of a favorable National Agency Check and Inquiries (NACI) and Air Force Portal access. The AF portal ID of the prospective, primary TODO is entered into block 6 of the AFTO Form 43 to enable establishment of the ETIMS account. The primary TODO indicates they are a lead

TODO in block 6 of the AFTO Form 43 if their activity will use ETIMS to view eTOs in disconnected mode. Once locally approved, AFTO Forms 43 are submitted to OC-ALC/ENGLA for establishment of the account.

**4.2.5 Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TODOs.** The Using Command's Nuclear Weapon POC must approve the AFTO Form 43, IAW [Chapter 10](#). Nuclear weapons and nuclear related EOD TODO codes are assigned and managed by 708 NSUS/NWLT. Use of ETIMS to maintain account records is mandatory (paragraph [10.5.2.2.2](#)).

**4.2.6 Nonnuclear EOD TODOs.** The Using Command's Nonnuclear EOD POC must approve the AFTO Form 43, IAW [Chapter 10](#). Nonnuclear EOD TODO codes are assigned and managed by Det 63, HQ ACC. Complete justification for needing nonnuclear EOD TOs will be entered in block 10 of the AFTO Form 43. Nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts will not be established for contractors.

### 4.3 ACTIONS FOLLOWING TODO ESTABLISHMENT.

**4.3.1 OC-ALE/ENGLA Actions.** OC-ALC/ENGLA will establish a JCALS TM Account code for the TODO, assigned to the JCALS "OC-TILUB" Proponent Organization. TM Account authorization will be set to both subscription and one-time requisition and preferred and alternate media preferences (that is, CD/DVD, paper, eTO) established. OC-ALC/ENGLA will also establish an ETIMS account corresponding to the newly assigned JCALS TM account code and the primary TODO's AF portal ID. This generates an automatic e-mail to the TODO's individual e-mail address notifying the TODO the ETIMS account is established and ready for use. OC-ALC/ENGLA will maintain a copy of the approved AFTO Form 43 on file and return the original to the submitter annotated with the JCALS TM Account number. If the primary TODO is designated a Lead TODO on the AFTO Form 43, OC-ALC/ENGLA will forward a copy of the AFTO Form 43 to the ESC/HGGI so the TODO can be assigned eTool administrator rights in ETIMS.

**4.3.2 CPIN Software Management.** The AFTO Form 43 is a multi-purpose form used to establish both JCALS TM accounts and ACPINS accounts for the management of Computer Program Identification Number (CPIN) items. In block 4h of the AFTO Form 43, prospective TODOs must designate whether TOs alone, TOs and CPINs or CPINs alone are required. If the AFTO Form 43 indicates the TODO will manage TOs and CPIN software, OC-ALC/ENGLA will forward a copy of the completed AFTO Form 43 to OC-ALC/ENGLB for assignment of an Automated Computer Program Identification Number System (ACPINS) account. If the organization will only manage software but not TOs, the AFTO Form 43 should be sent directly to OC-ALC/ENGLB at [oc-alc.acpins.workflow@tinker.af.mil](mailto:oc-alc.acpins.workflow@tinker.af.mil). ACPINS must be used to establish and manage CPIN requirements with OC-ALC/ENGLB. An actual on-hand inventory of CPINS may be tracked in ACPINS.

**4.3.3 ESC/HGGI Actions.** Upon receipt of an approved AFTO Form 43, assign lead TODOs eTool administrator rights in ETIMS, if applicable.

#### 4.3.4 TODO Actions.

**4.3.4.1** Upon receipt of the approved AFTO Form 43, the primary TODO should access and use the ETIMS account associated with the JCALS TM account number on the AFTO Form 43 to establish and manage their unit's TO/eTO requirements. The primary TODO must also enter the shipping address from block 3 of the AFTO Form 43 in ETIMS. This is performed using the address button on the Office screen. For assistance in updating addresses in ETIMS, consult the procedural document at the following AF Portal link <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/DocMan/DOCDisplay.asp?Filter=OO-LG-TO-HP&DocID=4609165>. If the TODO was designated a lead TODO on the AFTO Form 43, the TODO will know they have been assigned the eTool administrator role by ESC/HGGI when the "eTool Admin" button on the ETIMS "TO Viewer" screen becomes active.

**4.3.4.2** The primary TODO POC will maintain a file copy of the approved AFTO Form 43 for future reference and audit support.

### 4.4 TODO FUNCTIONS.

**4.4.1** Group commanders or equivalent designate a lead TODO, normally at the Group level. In situations where the TO-Using Organization does not fall within a Group, Lead TODO functions may be supported by the organization's TODO or by agreement with another Lead TODO. Lead TODO personnel will perform all functions listed in paragraph [4.4.2](#), plus the following:

**4.4.1.1** Oversee TO Administrative services being provided by other TODOs in the organization and advise the commander when the organization's TO/eTO requirements are not being satisfied. Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the focal point identified in the unit/MAJCOM supplement to this publication.

**TO 00-5-1**

4.4.1.2 Assist organization TODOs with resolution of physical distribution media TO/eTO availability and distribution problems, including ETIMS TO ordering problems.

4.4.1.3 Assist activities to establish Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related EOD or Nonnuclear EOD TODOs when required to support special missions.

4.4.1.4 Assist organization personnel to establish a new TODO when required by mission changes or expanded TO/eTO library requirements.

4.4.1.5 Assist TODO personnel with completion of necessary forms to establish TODO accounts.

4.4.1.6 If applicable, and in coordination with the individual performing the Functional Systems Administrator (FSA) role, register and manage eTools for the distribution and viewing of eTOs in ETIMS disconnected mode. This includes registering the Master eTools, establishing eTool master and slave synchronization schedules, establishing libraries, associating eTools to libraries and associating users to libraries. Routinely audit eTO/eTool currency and resolve eTO/eTool distribution and synchronization problems.

4.4.1.7 Whenever change over occurs, ensure the new Lead TODO personnel are assigned eTool administration roles within ETIMS, if applicable.

4.4.2 All TODOs will:

4.4.2.1 Complete training IAW [Chapter 11](#) and Appendix B and file or record completion of required courses to support future audits (paragraph [11.2.1](#)).

4.4.2.2 Submit AFTO Forms 43 to establish new, change POC or shipping address information or cancel TODO Accounts. If the shipping address changes, also update ETIMS with the address button on the Office screen. For assistance in updating addresses in ETIMS, consult the procedures available via the AF Portal at <https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/DocMan/DOCMain.asp?FolderID=0&Filter=OO-LG-TO-HP>. Maintain a file copy of the current AFTO Form 43.

4.4.2.3 Establish and maintain TO/eTO requirements and distribution records for the ETIMS ASLs which they manage.

4.4.2.3.1 ETIMS requirements records will be maintained on each TO-numbered CD-ROM/Digital Versatile Disk (DVD). When individual TO files are copied from the CD-ROM/DVD, the versions and digital file locations will also be indicated in the records. When revised CD/DVDs are received, these copied digital files must be updated.

4.4.2.3.2 When distributed with the TOs, the TO.MART application may be used to catalog and track the versions and locations of digital TO files.

4.4.2.4 Establish and service TO Distribution Accounts (TODAs) in organizational shops or offices where one or more TOs are required to accomplish assigned missions.

4.4.2.4.1 When the TODA is operated by a support contractor, document the assignment on an AFTO Form 43, signed by the Government Approving Authority (GAA) (Block 7) and the Contracting Officer (Block 8). File and maintain the form but do not submit it. Maintain confirmation from the contracting officer that the contractor has a valid DD Form 2345 on file.

4.4.2.4.2 Provide operational guidance to TODAs. Oversee TODA operations to ensure TOs on hand in the physical media TO library are current and in serviceable condition. Provide assistance as required by the TODA to obtain training and resolve TO/eTO access and distribution problems. Know their points of contact in the lead TODO office. Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the lead TODO.

4.4.2.5 For those TODAs whom the TODO has authorized to forward TO/ eTO orders in ETIMS, review, validate and send those orders. Ensure TODA POCs and TO Library managers include justification with orders for TOs requiring Sponsor Approval (paragraph [6.1.2](#)). For those TODAs not authorized to forward TO / eTO orders, send orders on their behalf. When an emergency requisition is needed, use the ETIMS "Emergency Justification Screen" or the AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order (paragraph [6.3.1](#)).

**NOTE**

Within ETIMS, sub-account POCs “forward” orders but only the account POC (i.e., the TODO) is authorized to “send” the order and generate TO shipments. Therefore, TODOs must exercise special care to ensure the order is valid before hitting the “Send Order” button in ETIMS.

4.4.2.6 Promptly cancel unneeded TO subscriptions and backorders using ETIMS. Where feasible, replace paper distribution versions with eTOs versions as they become available in ETIMS.

4.4.2.7 For ETIMS and AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order, requisitions, take appropriate action to resolve TO distribution delays per paragraph 6.3.1. ETIMS users will regularly check the status of TO subscription and one-time requisition requests.

4.4.2.8 Document receipt of physical media TOs and TO increments in ETIMS and redistribute to sub-accounts within two duty days after receipt. Reproduce and redistribute Interim TO (ITO) e-mails and RACs (paragraph 2.16.3), and Immediate/Urgent TCTOs to affected sub-accounts by the fastest available means. Immediate/Emergency e-mails must be copied and forwarded within two (2) hours of receipt; Urgent e-mails within 24 hours. Redistribute physical media TOs IAW TO dissemination procedures (paragraph 7.1). When formal TCTOs not applicable to the unit are received, document the receipt and applicability review in ETIMS. TODOs will keep the applicability portion of the TCTO as verification that the TCTO is not applicable and file with the applicable TCTOs in numerical order. Otherwise dispose of the unused portions of thenot applicable, formal TCTO IAW the destruction notice on the title page. If the formal TCTO is applicable but insufficient quantities are received, either one-time requisition the necessary copies or use local reproduction (paragraph 7.7).

**NOTE**

In ETIMS, receipt physical media with the “Record Receipt” screens. Use of other screens to receipt TOs can result in the generation of unwanted, duplicate shipments. Use of the “Records Receipt” screens is documented in the ETIMS Functional Users Guide and CBT accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>.

4.4.2.9 Report discrepancies in TO shipments to the responsible TO Manager and notify the Lead TODO (paragraph 7.2).

4.4.2.10 Perform annual checks (paragraph 5.8.2). Support TODAs as required in performing weekly checks, if applicable.

4.4.2.11 Process Account Reconciliation Reports (ARRs) according to paragraph 5.8.2.1.

4.4.2.12 Manage assigned physical distribution media TO / eTO library accounts (paragraph 4.6).

#### 4.5 TODA FUNCTIONS.

A TODO establishes a TODA for organizations where TOs must be readily available to support operation and maintenance mission activities. TODA personnel oversee physical distribution media TO/eTO requirements and distribution activities within the assigned mission area, shop or office. Organizations should normally assign at least two individuals to the TODA. TODA personnel should immediately inform the servicing TODO of changes in TODA personnel or changes in TO/eTO mission requirements. TODA personnel will:

**NOTE**

Contractors acting as TODAs or library custodians must have a current DD Form 2345 if any of the TOs managed are export controlled.

4.5.1 Complete training IAW Chapter 11 and Appendix C and file any course completion certificates to support future audits (paragraph 11.2.1).

4.5.2 Establish and maintain the ETIMS sub-account assigned by the TODO required to support the unit mission (e.g., a unit may establish separate physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts for fly-away mobility kits, aircraft files, specialist maintenance kits, etc.). Provide authorized, new users access to the ETIMS eTO library accounts as required to support the unit mission. Notify the TODO promptly of any TODA personnel changes or when the TODA must be deactivated.

**TO 00-5-1****NOTE**

Do not submit AFTO Forms 43 when creating sub-accounts in ETIMS.

4.5.3 Consolidate, validate and forward orders to the TODO.

**NOTE**

TODAs who fail to validate the accuracy of ETIMS orders may cause their TODOs to send duplicate orders and inadvertently generate wasteful unwanted TO shipments.

4.5.4 After recording receipt of a TO shipment in ETIMS, redistribute physical distribution media TOs and increments, and ensure TOs and TO updates are posted ([Chapter 5](#)).

**NOTE**

In ETIMS, receipt physical media with the “Record Receipt” screens. Use of other screens to receipt TOs can result in the generation of unwanted, duplicate shipments. Use of the “Records Receipt” screens is documented in the ETIMS Functional Users Guide and CBT accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>.

4.5.5 Conduct weekly checks, if applicable ([paragraph 5.8](#)). Weekly checks may be delegated to the TO Library Custodian.

4.5.6 Manage assigned physical distribution media TO/eTO library accounts.

4.5.7 Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the TODO for resolution.

#### 4.6 LIBRARY CUSTODIAN FUNCTIONS.

TO library custodians maintain physical media TO Libraries/eTOs/eTools consisting of one or more current TOs required for use on a continuing basis.

4.6.1 Authorized physical media TO libraries require posting of TO updates within the posting time limits ([paragraph 5.6.6](#)) to ensure filed TOs are complete and current eTools require a sync to their Master eTool IAW [paragraph 5.6.6.12](#). Any user may post an update to a TO (Revision, Change or Supplement) and file it provided they are trained and authorized access to the data. Any user may do a manual “Tech Order Sync” on the eTool, to sync it to the Master eTool provided that the eTool is connected to the network. TO library custodians will:

- a. Notify TODO/TODA of all required addition, change, replacement or deletion of physical media TO/eTO requirements. Control and protect physical media TOs/eTOs stored on eTools. A cross-reference sheet will be used to show the location of all TOs filed or stored away from the physical media TO library ([paragraph 5.5.2.1](#)). Document missing TOs and conduct thorough searches ([paragraph 5.5.1](#)).
- b. Perform annual library inventories ([paragraph 5.8](#)).

4.6.2 TO Library custodians are designated and trained to manage physical media TO Libraries IAW [Chapter 5](#). TO Library custodians will complete training IAW [Chapter 11](#) and Appendix C and file any course completion certificates to support future audits ([paragraph 11.2.2](#)). Address all TO system policy and procedure questions and issues or direct them to the TODO/TODA for resolution.

#### 4.7 TODO, TODA AND LIBRARY CUSTODIAN CHECKLIST.

[Table 4-1](#) is for guidance and reference. It may be used when establishing TODO accounts or sub-accounts and during inspections and surveillance visits. A partial check may be made using any group of items in the list. Discovery of major discrepancies warrants a detailed inspection of all functions. References are to this TO unless otherwise specified. The applicability column indicates whether the item applies to TODOs, TODAs or Library Custodian.

Table 4-1. TODO, TODA and Library Custodian Checklist

| Items   | TODO | TODA | Library Custodian |
|---|------|------|-------------------|
| 1. GENERAL.   |      |      |                   |
| a. Do TODO personnel know their points of contact in the lead TODO office (paragraph 4.4.2.4.2)?  | X    |      |                   |
| b. Are Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related EOD and Non-nuclear EOD accounts requested when required (paragraph 4.2)?  | X    |      |                   |
| c. Are the AFTO Form 43 and corresponding ETIMS data fields current (paragraph 4.4.2.2)?  | X    |      |                   |
| (1) Is the shipping address current in AFTO Form 43, block 3, and the ETIMS address block of the Office screen?   |      |      |                   |
| (2) Does Block 4 indicate the TODO type, MAJCOM or DoD component, and for contractors the contract number and cancellation date?  |      |      |                   |
| (3) Does Block 5 indicate the TODO Security Level authorized?   |      |      |                   |
| (4) Does Block 6 include a valid organizational or distribution list e-mail address for TODO personnel and the Air Force Portal ID of the primary TODO?   |      |      |                   |
| (5) Has at least one alternate TODO person been identified (Block 6)?   |      |      |                   |
| (6) Have AFTO Forms 43 for contractor, nuclear weapons, nuclear related EOD and nonnuclear EOD and contractor personnel been approved by the PCO/ACO or MAJCOM Functional Manager (Block 8)?                      |      |      |                   |
| (7) If designated a lead TODO on the AFTO Form 43 and, if applicable, have eTool admin privileges been assigned as evidenced by an active eTool admin button on the ETIMS "TO Viewer" screen (paragraph 4.3.4.1)? |      |      |                   |
| d. Do the TODO/TODA personnel and Library Custodian files confirm completion of required training (paragraph 11.2)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| e. Are TODO/TODA personnel and Library Custodians familiar with these TO 00-5-1 procedures?   |      |      |                   |
| (1) TODO/TODA/Library Custodian functions (paragraph 4.4, paragraph 4.5 and paragraph 4.6)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (2) Types and locations of libraries (paragraph 5.1 and paragraph 5.2)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (3) Procedures for filing TOs (paragraph 5.5)?  | X    | X    | X                 |
| (4) Procedures for posting TO updates (paragraph 5.6)?  | X    | X    | X                 |
| (5) Procedures for use of the available Air Force TO System management tools (Chapter 3)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (6) Requirements for periodically checking TO libraries and corresponding account distribution records (paragraph 5.8.2)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (7) Procedures for subscribing and requisitioning TOs (paragraph 6.2 and paragraph 6.3)?  | X    | X    |                   |

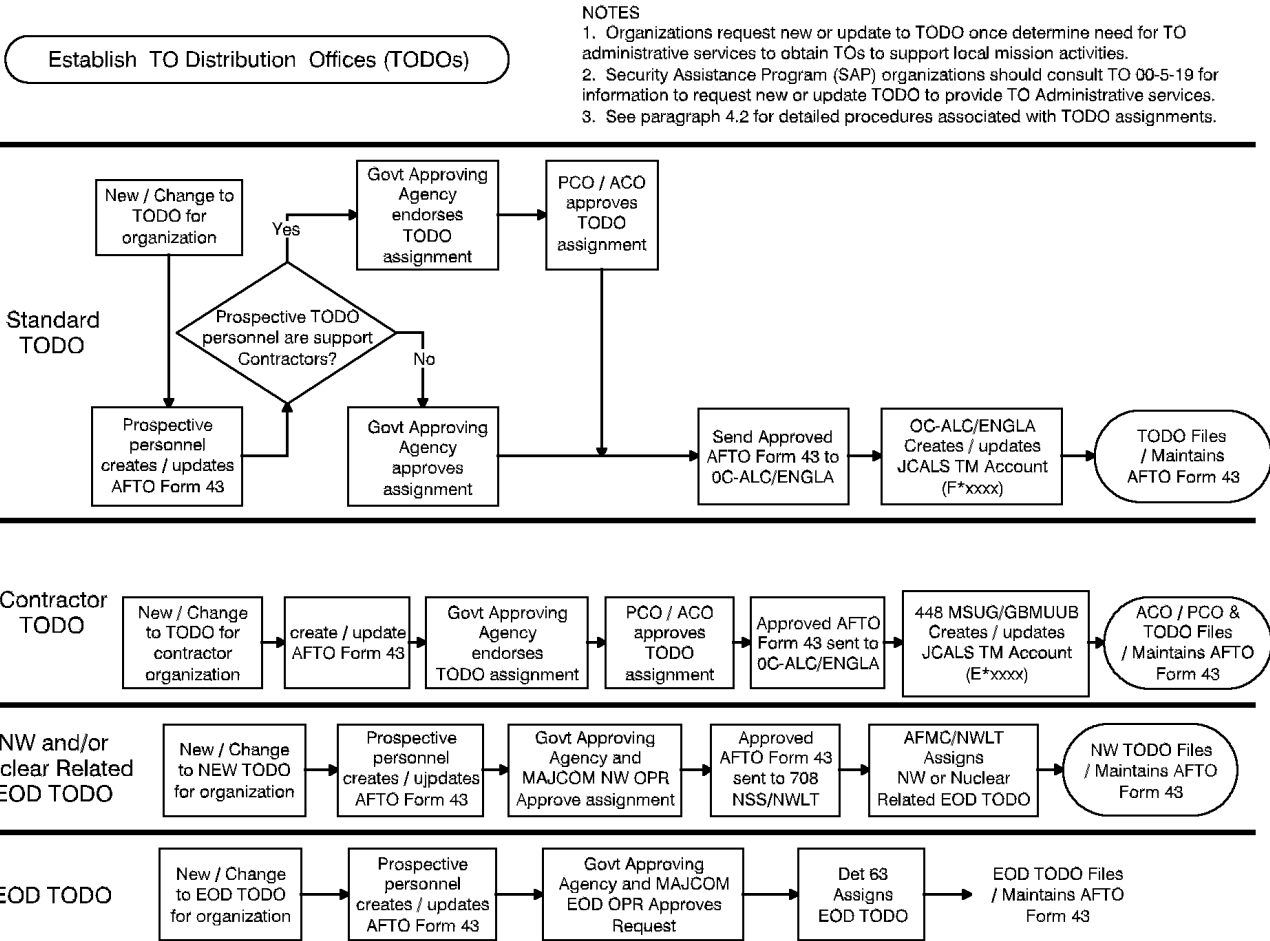
TO 00-5-1

Table 4-1. TODO, TODA and Library Custodian Checklist - Continued

| Items   | TODO | TODA | Library Custodian |
|---|------|------|-------------------|
| (8) Emergency TO requisition procedures (paragraph 6.3.1)?  | X    | X    |                   |
| (9) Procedures for resolving TO distribution delays (paragraph 6.3.1 and paragraph 7.2)?  | X    | X    |                   |
| (10) TO Title Page Notices and Warnings used to control the release and distribution of technical data (paragraph 7.1).   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (11) Acronyms (Appendix A.3)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| (12) Terms and definitions (Appendix A.4)?  | X    | X    | X                 |
| f. Do TODO personnel have access to the ETIMS TODO Account (paragraph 4.4.2.3)?   | X    |      |                   |
| g. Is the policy on local reproduction of TOs followed, to include applying the distribution markings and controls of the complete TO to all TO extracts (paragraph 7.6)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| h. Are locally developed workcards, checklists, job guides and page supplements prepared and maintained IAW paragraph 2.12.3 ?  | X    | X    | X                 |
| 2. TO ORDERING.   |      |      |                   |
| a. Are TOs limited to those TOs required to satisfy mission needs (paragraph 4.4, paragraph 4.5 and paragraph 4.6)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| b. Have subscription and distribution records been established to support the unit mission (paragraph 6.2.1, paragraph 4.4.2.3 and paragraph 4.5.4)   | X    | X    |                   |
| c. Are ETIMS records current for required TOs (paragraph 4.4.2.8 and paragraph 4.5.4)?  | X    | X    |                   |
| d. Are ordering procedures for "Sponsor Approval" TOs followed (paragraph 6.1.2)?   | X    |      |                   |
| e. Are eTO library accounts established, as needed, to support the unit mission (paragraph 4.4.2.3 and paragraph 4.5.2)?  | X    | X    |                   |
| f. Is user access to eTO library accounts granted and removed, when required (paragraph 4.5.2)?   | X    | X    |                   |
| 3. TO DISTRIBUTION.   |      |      |                   |
| a. Is access to libraries according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the TOs contained therein (paragraph 5.3)?  |      |      | X                 |
| b. Are eTool cases marked with the most restrictive distribution statement of any TO files stored on the tool (paragraph 5.3.4)?<br>Note: The requirement does not apply if only "public releasable" TOs are stored on the eTool. |      |      | X                 |
| c. Is re-distribution to sub-accounts documented (paragraph 4.4.2.3 and paragraph 4.5.4)?   | X    | X    |                   |
| d. Are TO updates (Revisions, Changes or Supplements) received and re-distributed within allotted time, consistent with dissemination procedures (paragraph 4.4.2.8)?   | X    |      |                   |

Table 4-1. TODO, TODA and Library Custodian Checklist - Continued

| Items   | TODO | TODA | Library Custodian |
|---|------|------|-------------------|
| e. Are Interim TOs (ITO), RACs and immediate/urgent action TCTOs reproduced and distributed by the fastest available means, consistent with dissemination procedures (paragraph 4.4.2.8 and paragraph 7.4.2)? | X    |      |                   |
| f. Are TO shipment shortage and overage procedures followed (paragraph 7.3)?  | X    |      |                   |
| g. Are excess copies and superseded TO increments destroyed IAW the Disposition/Destruction Notice on the title pages (paragraph 5.10)?   | X    | X    | X                 |
| h. Are only preliminary TOs (PTO) authorized in writing by the TO Manager used for hands-on training, operations, or maintenance (AFI 63-101)?  |      | X    | X                 |
| i. Do procedural PTOs authorized for use contain a verification status page/screen on all TOs that have not been 100% verified (AFI 63-101)?  |      | X    | X                 |
| 4. TODA AND LIBRARY MAINTENANCE.  |      |      |                   |
| a. Does the TODA inform the TODO of personnel changes to their account (paragraph 4.5.2)?   |      | X    |                   |
| b. Has a charge out system been established for the library (paragraph 5.5.1)?  |      | X    | X                 |
| (1) Are missing TOs documented and thorough searches conducted (paragraph 5.5.1)?   |      | X    | X                 |
| (2) Are missing limited distribution and classified TOs reported IAW DOD 5200.1-R?  |      | X    | X                 |
| c. Are revisions, changes and supplements posted IAW paragraph 5.6?   |      | X    | X                 |
| d. Are checks performed IAW paragraph 5.8?  |      | X    | X                 |
| Have you documented ARR? Are accounts within/do not exceed 3% of the threshold? Have you documented Annual Inventory Check?   |      |      |                   |
| e. Is the currency of eTOs on master eTools ensured, if applicable (paragraph 4.4.1.6)?   | X    |      |                   |
| NOTE: Items may be added to this checklist as required to enhance local self-inspection programs.   |      |      |                   |



H0600145

Figure 4-1. Establish TO Distribution Offices (TODOs) Process

## CHAPTER 5

# ESTABLISHING AND MANAGING TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES

### 5.1 PHYSICAL MEDIAL TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES.

Physical media TO Libraries consist of one or more current physical distribution media TO with all changes, revisions, and supplements (as applicable) maintained on a continuing basis. These libraries are established to provide users immediate access to the TOs required for the efficient and effective performance of assigned duties. TO libraries can be of many types and uses.

5.1.1 Operational Libraries. These libraries are established and located to support operations and maintenance (O&M) missions. Operational libraries will contain only those physical distribution media TO and eTO required to accomplish the O&M responsibilities of the owning activities.

5.1.1.1 TOs in dispatch kits (used to support off-site operations) are managed either as part of the unit library or as separate sub-account libraries.

5.1.1.2 Operational libraries may contain extra copies of TOs when required to support simultaneous O&M actions.

5.1.2 Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions Libraries. These libraries may be established and maintained in the control tower, base operations, or the command post. If established, the library will contain the title page, List of Effective Pages (LEP), and the Emergency Procedures chapter of each -1 Flight Manual for primary assigned aircraft, and Safety Supplements or other supplements determined applicable thereto. The LEP will indicate which portions of these manuals are maintained in the library. A special notice is sometimes printed on the title page of a classified -1 Flight Manual, authorizing declassification of the Emergency Procedures chapter when it is withdrawn from the manual. In the absence of this notice, the chapter must retain the classification of the manual and be safeguarded; but radio transmission of instructions, in the clear, is authorized under emergency conditions.

#### NOTE

When classified emergency operating instructions have been transmitted in the clear, promptly report all available facts concerning the incident to the activity having technical responsibility for the manual. This activity will determine whether the information should be downgraded or declassified.

### 5.1.3 Aircraft Libraries.

5.1.3.1 Group Commanders may direct retention of O&M TOs on board operational aircraft. Wing and Group commanders may specify other data to be carried in aircraft. Libraries will not be maintained in permanently grounded aircraft. TODOs and/or TODAs will assign separate subaccounts to each aircraft library.

5.1.3.2 Provisions of North Atlantic Treaty Organization Standardization Agreements (NATO STANAGs) 3462 and 3767, Central Treaty Organization (CENTO) STANAGs 3462 and 3767, and Air Standardization Coordinating Committee (ASCC) AIR STD 44/16D require that applicable -1, -5, and -9 TOs, and the Aircraft Weight and Balance Handbook, shall be carried on cargo-type aircraft to facilitate loading operations during international combined operations involving NATO, CENTO, or ASCC nations. Changes or deviations from this requirement will not be made without the authorization required by AFI 60-101, Operations and Resources. The U.S. will limit the carrying of cross-servicing information to transport and bomber aircraft in accordance with AIR STD 11/16A.

5.1.3.3 Technical data required by other Air Force directives will be maintained as prescribed for each aircraft.

5.1.3.4 Current, serviceable technical publications must accompany transferred aircraft. **EXCEPTION:** Libraries will be removed from aircraft sent for Programmed Depot Maintenance (PDM), and will be kept current by the TODO/TODA at the home station. Libraries remaining on board an aircraft arriving at a depot will be crated and shipped back to the home station at their expense.

5.1.3.5 Aircraft commanders may include additional publications as required.

**TO 00-5-1**

5.1.4 Transient Aircraft Library. This library may be established on bases where it is common to service or perform organizational or intermediate level maintenance on transient aircraft not normally assigned to the base. The library will usually contain Category 1 aircraft TOs for each type or model of aircraft that would normally be expected to use the maintenance or service facilities of the base.

5.1.5 Reference Libraries. These libraries are authorized for use by activities whose duties do not include operating or maintaining equipment. TOs in reference libraries need not be current and will be marked "FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY". Account records for reference libraries will be maintained. Highlighted TOs must be changed with next revision.

**NOTE**

Libraries used for support of O&M users, for example those at MAJCOM headquarters, Product Improvement and TO management activities, are considered operational libraries and must be current.

5.1.6 Training Libraries. These libraries are established to support training courses.

5.1.6.1 TOs used for training must be current, and may be loaned to students solely for use in the classroom. TOs will not be given to students as handouts, although portions of TOs may be reproduced for student retention, if required. Reproduced TO portions will either be returned upon training completion or destroyed. TOs in training libraries will be marked "FOR TRAINING USE ONLY".

5.1.6.2 Filing methods to facilitate issue of publications for training operations may be devised locally (paragraph 5.6.6.7).

5.1.6.3 The TO Pub Date in the TO Catalog will not be the sole criteria for determining currency of training TOs. The compatibility of the TO with the training equipment item, the criterion or enabling objective, the technique employed (as identified in the plan of instruction or other applicable course control documents), and TO changes that affect curriculum are factors that must be considered. TO material used to train on operational aircraft or equipment must be current. TOs used in non-equipment oriented instructions must be pertinent to the training exercise identified in the course control documents.

5.1.7 Contractor Libraries. TODOs may control the distribution of TOs to eligible contractor recipients IAW DoD 5200.1-R/AFI 31-401, AFI 61-204, and for reasons specified in this TO. For Air Force TO System implementation of the STINFO Process, TO Distribution Offices (TODO) are considered "Controlling DoD Offices (CDO)" and may make primary distribution to any accounts and sub-accounts based on mission requirements. If Proprietary TOs must be distributed to Government Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) Accounts, the contractor personnel must have signed non-disclosure agreements on file with their company.

5.1.8 Rescinded Copies Libraries. Air Force activities may retain rescinded TOs when needed for maintaining training equipment, special programs and projects. Immediately upon notice of TO rescission ("Search New, Updated Inactive TOs" part of the TO Catalog), the copy to be retained will be placed in a rescinded copies library separate from active TOs; and the binder and TO title page will be conspicuously marked "RESCINDED". If an Air Force activity must obtain a previously rescinded TO, it may be requisitioned from the appropriate PM or SCM according to paragraph 6.4.3.1.

5.1.9 Reclamation Removal Work Package Library. These packages are authorized only for the Aerospace Maintenance and Regeneration Center (AMARC). Technical data extracts used for locating parts and equipment in AMARC aircraft will be marked "FOR REFERENCE ONLY" (paragraph 7.6.4). Technical data extracts used for maintenance must be marked to show the date and version of the parent document (unless the document title page showing this data is part of the extract). These maintenance extracts do not require the reproduction date or FOR REFERENCE ONLY markings. The extracts must be maintained in Mission/Design/Series (MDS)-specific Reclamation Removal Work Packages. TOs and extracts included in Reclamation Work Packages may not be the most current editions according to the TO Catalog, but will be the latest versions applicable to the MDS covered.

5.1.10 Work Package Libraries. Selected depot and intermediate maintenance manuals contain Work Packages (WPs) for specific tasks. Maintenance organizations are authorized to establish optional individual work package libraries. This includes reproducing and distributing work packages internally to designated workstations. The using maintenance organization will ensure that individual work packages are current and complete.

**5.2 TECHNICAL ORDERS ASSIGNED TO INDIVIDUALS.**

Job-related TOs are authorized for assignment to individuals such as missile crew members, crew chiefs, system specialists, supervisors, research and development personnel, training instructors, and others having justified requirements for personal

use copies. Library custodians must keep accurate records of individually assigned TO copies. TOs assigned to individuals are not the property of the individual, but belong to the parent library. The individual will post updates upon receipt to maintain the copies in current status; the TOs are subject to inspection. Upon transfer or separation, the individual is required to return the copies to the appropriate library. Personal copies of Flight Manual Program (AFI 11-215) publications are given to pilots and flight crew members on active flying status.

### 5.3 TECHNICAL ORDER ACCESS CONTROL.

5.3.1 General. Release, distribution and access to physical distribution media TOs and eTOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure.

5.3.2 Physical Distribution Media TOs. TO Library custodians will control access to physical media TO libraries according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the TOs contained therein (paragraph 7.1).

5.3.3 ETIMS eTOs. TODO and TODA personnel will provide user access according to the most restrictive distribution limitations of the eTOs contained therein (paragraph 7.1).

5.3.4 Digital TO Files (other than ETIMS eTOs). TO using organizations electing to host digital TO files on local servers must develop and document procedures for limiting access IAW AFI 33-129, *Web Management and Internet Use*.

### 5.4 CONTRACTOR ACCESS TO USAF PAPER TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARIES.

Contractors may require access to USAF physical distribution media TO libraries when performing contract duties on government installations. The contractors must be identified in a Government Approving Activity (GAA) letter to the library custodian. When access is required, the following procedures must be followed.

5.4.1 Contractors must submit a contract related TO library access request, including a list of specific physical distribution media TOs to be accessed, through the GAA. The GAA is responsible for approving the access requests, after verification of the TO list with the responsible TO content managers and coordination with the library custodian. If access to export-controlled or classified TOs is required, the GAA will also verify the contractor security clearance, possession of a valid DD Form 2345, and require contractor personnel using a library containing export-controlled TOs to read and sign a copy of the "Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data" (AFI 61-204).

5.4.2 A copy of the access approval and authorized TO list will be maintained by the library custodian. TOs will not be removed from the work area served by the library by contractor personnel. The GAA is responsible for notifying the manager of any changes in access requirements or termination of the contract requiring access.

5.4.3 Access to limited rights or proprietary data in TOs is strictly forbidden without the express approval of the holder of the rights. When access to TOs with distribution statements "B" or "E" is required, specific permission of the controlling Air Force office is required (Appendix E). An e-mail from the controlling Air Force office granting access adequately documents approval.

5.4.4 Access to TOs in the library will be limited to those required for contractual purposes and listed on the access approval list. The specific contract language will stipulate what access controls apply to a particular contract location based on current STINFO directives. Contractors can order TOs according to paragraph 7.1.

5.4.5 The TO library custodian is responsible for controlling contractor access to TOs other than those approved in the access approval letter.

5.4.6 Contractor ID badges must be worn on an outer garment at all times while contractor personnel are in the library.

5.4.7 Advisory and Assistance Services (A&AS) contractors performing direct support of Air Force or other government activities shall be so identified in writing by the GAA, including any authorization for access to classified and restricted distribution TOs, if required. These contractor personnel will be provided the same access and privileges as government personnel for the duration of the A&AS contract.

**TO 00-5-1****5.5 FILING PHYSICAL DISTRIBUTION MEDIA TOS AND USE OF BINDERS.****NOTE**

This section applies strictly to TOs on physical media.

**5.5.1 General.** The method of filing must facilitate locating and maintaining physical distribution media TOs. Activities maintaining a physical distribution media TO library will use a charge-out system to account for TOs removed from the library area. Missing TOs will be documented and thorough searches conducted. Physical distribution media TOs are normally filed in TO index or alphanumeric sequence. TOs will be filed in any type of binder which will protect and facilitate the use of the TO. Some Flight Manual Checklists may not require a protective binder, in the event they are printed on “never-tear” paper or like products. If so, they are excluded from this requirement. TOs requiring nonstandard size binders and digital media may be filed separately within the library. Classified TOs will be filed in accordance with DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401, Managing the Information Security Program.

**5.5.2 Labels and Markings.** Binders will be labeled to indicate contents. The AFTO Form 32, Technical Order Binder Label, may be used and is available on the AF e-Publishing web site at <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/> and <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/forms.htm>. Optional information, such as office symbol or type of equipment covered, may be added to the labels. For TOs which may be filed or stored away from the library, the label should contain information on accountability (for example, kit number, account to which assigned, or assigned local control numbers). Digital media will be marked with file identification and copy numbers using permanent felt-tip markers, either on the disk or on the protective sleeve. **DO NOT MARK ON THE UNPRINTED SURFACE OF A CD-ROM/DVD.**

**NOTE**

Schematics and wiring diagrams may be laminated with a protective plastic covering, appropriately cross-referenced from the TO, and kept in a designated location when not in use.

**5.5.2.1** A cross-reference sheet, such as the DD Form 2861, Cross-Reference, will be used to indicate the location of all physical distribution media TOs filed or stored away from the library. This does not apply to WA-TOs/web based TOs, or technical data viewed on computers in a digital format.

**5.5.2.2** In the event a TO number is omitted from the ETIMS catalog (sometimes called AF TO catalog) in error, do not remove the TO from the library unless the TO is first listed as rescinded or superseded in the ETIMS catalog, or the TODO declares it excess to the needs of the organization.

**5.5.2.3** Library custodians will prominently mark the title pages of “incomplete” and “superseded” TOs. Superseded TOs may be retained in the library at the discretion of the unit commander, pending receipt, documentation, and filing of superseding TOs.

**5.5.3 TO Sets.** When TOs are used together as a set the MAJCOM or unit may allow filing the sets in set binders numbered as “SET (X) of (Y).”

**5.5.4 Unit Filing Methods.** Each unit is authorized to devise a method for filing non-8 1/2 x 11-sized Inspection Workcards, Code Manuals, TO Checklists, and 33K Series TOs. If, for ease of use, workcards are split and distributed among activities within a unit, cross-reference sheets must be used to show the locations.

**5.5.5 Renumbered TOs.** When a TO is renumbered, the TO Manager issues a change with both the new and old TO numbers on the title page, and only the new number shown on any other changed pages. Unchanged pages will reflect the old TO number until the next TO revision. File the TO in the new correct sequence.

**5.5.6 Commercial Publications.** Commercial publications with TO numbers assigned may be filed with other TOs or in a separate location with a cross-reference sheet in the library. Identifying Technical Publication Sheets (ITPS – paragraph 2.17.5) will remain with the publications. Base local purchase commercial publications will not be filed in TO libraries.

**5.5.7 Preliminary TOs (PTOs).** PTOs will be filed in sequence with formal TOs.

**5.5.8 Preliminary COTS Manuals (paragraph 2.9).** File this data and subscribe to the formal TO.

5.5.9 Digital TOs. For digital TOs distributed on a physical medium (for example, CD-ROM, DVD), the medium will be filed using the same sequence logic as the unit paper TOs. When distributed with the TOs, the TO.MART application may be used to catalog and track the versions and locations of digital TO files provided via CD-ROM.

#### NOTE

- Classified TOs must not be transmitted over a non-EMSEC (EManation SECurity) protected LAN/WAN, or used on a non-EMSEC computer, and classified disks/hard drives must be protected according to DOD 5200.1-R.
- TO files on CDs can be downloaded onto a file server accessed through a LAN, or downloaded from a CD drive on the LAN onto the computer hard drive or a floppy disk, or used directly from a CD tower connected to the LAN. In these cases, one copy of the CD can replace multiple paper copies. Where the LAN is unavailable or hard drive space is limited, CDs may be ordered for each account and be used directly with individual computers having a CD drive.

5.5.10 Interfiling Prohibition. Local workcards, checklists and job guides should not be interfiled in TO binders with the related TO.

5.5.11 Local Page Supplement Front Matter. The front matter of local page supplements is filed in front of the TO title page. (See [Figure 5-1](#).)

5.5.12 Other DoD Component Technical Manuals. DoD TMs without Air Force TO numbers will be filed alpha-numerically by TM number and maintained the same as Air Force TOs.

5.5.13 Non-TO Documents. Non-TO documents such as unnumbered commercial manuals and other authorized technical references will not be filed in the TO library but shall be managed and filed IAW unit procedures.

## 5.6 POSTING TECHNICAL ORDER UPDATES

“Posting” is the process of incorporating updates into the organization’s on-hand TOs, and is critical to ensure that TOs are maintained current and accurate for use.

5.6.1 Authorized Updates. Only update types listed in this TO are authorized for use. Questions about receipt of any other technical documents should be referred to the appropriate TO Manager. Interim Changes (ICs - AFI 33-360) are not authorized.

5.6.2 Supersedure Notices. Check the supersedure notice on the title page of the TO update to ensure that only those supplements and changes actually being superseded are removed/destroyed. If the supersedure notice states that only part of a TO is superseded, that part will be removed. If it cannot be removed, it will be marked out and a notation will be made on the title page reflecting the TO update that superseded the marked portion.

5.6.3 Foldout Pages. Foldout pages are collated at the back of a basic, revision, or change for distribution. The pages will be posted to the TO in the sequence listed in the List of Effective Pages (LEP).

5.6.4 Formal and Interim TO Supplements. Printed formal and Interim TO (ITO) supplements will be posted in inverse numerical sequence (highest number on top) in front of paper TO title pages,

5.6.5 LEP Checks. Requirements for performing LEP checks during TO posting are in paragraph 5.8.3.

5.6.6 Posting Time Limits. All TOs will be posted within five work days from date received by the library custodian except for the following:

5.6.6.1 Interim supplements will be posted in the affected TO prior to use or within five work days of receipt, whichever is sooner.

5.6.6.2 TOs issued to individuals (paragraph 5.2) will be posted prior to operating or maintaining equipment.

5.6.6.3 TOs assigned to dispatch kits or aircraft libraries on a short-term (10 days or less) temporary duty (TDY)/deployment will be posted within five days of return to home station. When the TDY/deployment is expected to

**TO 00-5-1**

exceed this time, the TOs can be forwarded to the duty location for posting by deployed personnel within five days of receipt. For long-term (6 months or more) deployments, see paragraph 7.2.9. For digital TOs, connect eTools to the official repository for updating TOs at the first opportunity.

5.6.6.4 Computer program operator manuals received prior to receipt of related computer programs will be held for filing until receipt of applicable media. Superseded manuals and related programs will be used until both the new programs and companion manuals are received and verified.

5.6.6.5 Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) units which are fully staffed only two days a month will post routine TOs, changes and revisions during those two days. Annual checks may also be performed during these two days. Interim TO safety and operational supplements and immediate and urgent action TCTOs will be posted by permanent party personnel within five work days after receipt.

5.6.6.6 Routine updates to TOs maintained at unattended Communication-Electronic (C-E) sites will be posted prior to use of the affected TOs.

5.6.6.7 TO updates for TOs to support training courses do not need to be posted when courses are not being held; however, before the courses are offered again, the TOs must be updated and maintained current during the course.

5.6.6.8 When time permits, home stations will forward TO updates to Training Detachment (TD) instructor personnel on extended TDY, who will post TOs within five work days of receipt. Otherwise, the instructors will post TOs within five work days after return to home station.

5.6.6.9 TODOs will distribute TOs and updates with future effective dates upon receipt like any other TOs; however, existing TOs in the active library will not be updated or replaced until the effective date.

5.6.6.10 When TO updates will affect both the parent TO and associated checklists, the TODO will not distribute any of the updates until all are received.

5.6.6.11 The time limit for posting newly-received TO updates will not start until all earlier increments have been received (paragraph 5.6.8.2 and paragraph 5.6.8.3).

5.6.6.12 All eTools will be connected to the Local Area Network (LAN), Wide Area Network (WAN) or ETIMS Master eTool to receive updates at a period not to exceed 7 calendar days UNLESS they are sent on a short-term TDY/deployment as described per paragraph 5.6.6.3.

**NOTE**

- The ETIMS catalog and repository is updated, at minimum, every 7 calendar days. All on-line eTO library accounts will be presented with any updated eTOs at that time. ETIMS Master eTools will be presented with any updated eTOs at the next synchronization, and, in-turn, all associated slave eTools.
- If AF Portal connectivity problems prevent the updating of ETIMS eTOs on a master E-tool, any eTO updated within 7 calendar days of the loss of connectivity will be considered current, as well as its synchronized slaves. Once AF portal connectivity is restored, ETIMS eTO updates must be loaded onto the master eTool and slaves within 7 calendar days.

5.6.7 Posting Revisions. The title page, including the supersedure notice will be checked against the title page of the superseded TO. If no discrepancy exists, the replaced TO will be removed and the revision filed in its place. When checked data are not in agreement, the discrepancy must be resolved; contact the appropriate TO Manager if necessary. Posting will be completed if possible, and discrepancies will be annotated on the LEP.

**NOTE**

- Commercial manuals may not have an LEP. When posting revisions to such page based manuals, first identify any missing pages, if possible. Annotate the missing page numbers on the title page, along with the posting date and the poster's initials. Once the missing pages are obtained and posted, amend the annotation on the commercial manual title page.
- Brief manuals do not have a LEP and are only revised, not changed. When posting the brief manual revision, identify any missing pages. Annotate the missing page numbers on the abbreviated title page, along with the posting date and the poster's initials. Once the missing pages are obtained and posted, amend the annotation on the brief manual title page.
- Flight manuals are authorized per AFI 11-215 to remove specific portions of the TO that do not apply to the unit MDS weapons systems or equipment, the LEP will be documented to show that the portions were not applicable and removed.

**5.6.8 Posting TO Changes.**

5.6.8.1 The basic date on the title page of the change will be checked against the basic date of the title page to be replaced. Annotations will be transferred from the old to the new TO title page, as required. The changed and added pages will be inserted into the TO. The replaced and deleted pages will be removed and destroyed according to the Disposition or Handling and Destruction Notice (paragraph 7.1.4).

5.6.8.2 Changes received before the basic TO affected will be held (not posted) until receipt of the TO. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TOs have been established and that missing TOs have been requisitioned.

5.6.8.3 If an earlier change is missing, the later change on hand will be held for receipt of the missing change. The TO title page will be annotated to reflect the missing change. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TO changes or complete basic TOs have been established and missing changes or basic TOs have been requisitioned. When the missing change is received, all changes will be posted.

5.6.8.4 For the following issues, contact the TO Manager and submit an RC if required to correct the error:

5.6.8.4.1 When a page is indicated on the LEP as a changed page, but the change number has been omitted from the listed change page;

5.6.8.4.2 When a changed page is received that is not listed as such on the LEP, write the correct page listing in the proper place on the LEP;

5.6.8.4.3 When the LEP reflects a changed or added page that is not included in the change package, annotate the LEP and the page which was supposed to be replaced, or added, to say "Page 4.1.1 not received with change."

5.6.8.4.4 When a change is received with a publication date later than the date reflected on the LEP, the LEP will be corrected;

5.6.8.4.5 If the basic date on a changed title page does not agree with the basic date of the TO in the library, the ETIMS Catalog sometimes referred to as the AF TO catalog will be checked to determine the correct basic date and appropriate action will be taken to obtain the correct TO or report/correct the discrepancy;

5.6.8.4.6 Changes to some new TOs may contain a Change Record page to provide a permanent change record. The change record page will be posted as the first right-hand page following the LEP.

5.6.9 **Appendixes.** Appendixes are continuations of basic TOs and are posted in alphanumeric sequence following the basic TO or the preceding appendix.

5.6.10 **Supplements to Other Services TMs.** When an Air Force TO supplement revises information in another services TM adopted for Air Force use, the information is applicable only to the Air Force. Updates to other services TMs are generated in the same style and format as the basic manual.

**TO 00-5-1**

5.6.11 Department Of The Army (DA) Publication Changes. Changes to unbound (loose-leaf) DA publications are normally issued on a replacement page basis, and are handled like Air Force TO changes. Changes to DA bound publications will be posted intact in numerical sequence following the basic publication.

5.6.12 Posting RACs.

5.6.12.1 For users of paper TOs, RAC files will be printed and/or copied double-sided for posting like any other TO change. For digital TO users, the merged digital file will be used in place of the previous digital version. LEP checks are not required for the merged digital file.

5.6.12.2 TODO/TODA account records for the affected TO must be updated in ETIMS to document receipt of the RAC for all using accounts.

5.6.13 Posting Supplements.**NOTE**

ISSs and IOSs remain in effect until specifically incorporated, superseded or rescinded, no matter how long the period.

5.6.13.1 Post supplements IAW [Figure 5-1](#). When a single block of sequential numbers has been used to number both Safety and Operational supplements (formal or interim), the supplements will not be separated by type; if there are separate numbering sequences, safety supplements will be posted in front of operational supplements. Each FMP supplement status page will remain with the parent supplement.

5.6.13.2 If a supplement affects a specifically numbered change (or changes), but the change(s) has not been received, the supplement will be held for receipt of the missing change. The TO title page will be annotated to reflect receipt of the supplement and non-receipt of the numbered change. ETIMS records will be checked to ensure subscription requirements for missing TO changes have been established and missing changes have been requisitioned. When the missing change is received, it will be posted along with the supplement and the title page annotations deleted.

5.6.13.3 If Work Packages/Work Cards are filed separately from the basic TOs, a copy of applicable safety and operational supplements must be posted with each Work Package/Work Card breakout.

5.6.13.4 Temporary pages to checklists and workcards received with a supplement to the TO or Flight Manual will be posted in accordance with the instructions provided in the supplement. Receipt of these temporary pages will not be recorded in ETIMS.

5.6.13.5 If TO users determine that a TO has become a problem due to the number and character of supplements, the organization PIM should notify the weapon system OPR at the parent MAJCOM. The parent MAJCOM, if not Lead Command for the Weapon System, will request the Lead Command to notify the PM or SCM. The PM/SCM will direct a TO review by the assigned TO Manager, TCM, and user representatives to verify the problem and determine the most effective remedy (change or revision).

5.6.14 Posting TOPS. The TOPS title page will be filed in front of, and facing the same direction as, the existing TO title page. The title pages of active TOPS are posted in reverse numerical sequence in front of the basic title page (cumulative TOPS title pages supersede previously issued title pages). TOPS pages will not be removed from active TOs unless the TOPS is listed in the supersedure notice on the title page of a TO change, TOPS, supplement, or revision; or the specific TOPS number appears as deleted or replaced in the AF TO Catalog or latest TOPS title page.

5.6.14.1 The TOPS data pages will be posted facing the affected TO page.

5.6.14.2 When pages from more than one TOPS affect the same TO page, post the most recent TOPS page directly facing the affected TO page (TP-3 on top of TP-2, etc.).

5.6.14.3 When the data supplementing an individual page cannot be accommodated on a single TOPS page, the TOPS continuation pages will be posted opposite the supplemented page in ascending sequence. For example, when supplementing page 6-10, TOPS page 6-10 will be posted facing page 6-10. TOPS continuation page 6-10.1 will be posted behind TOPS page 6-10, etc. When a TOPS continuation data page is superseded by another TOPS continuation data page with the same page number, the new page will be posted in page number sequence instead of TOPS number sequence.

5.6.14.4 When a change to the TO supersedes TOPS pages that are part of a cumulative TOPS, line out the superseded TOPS and associated data pages and annotate the supersedure on the TOPS LEP. Remove superseded data pages.

#### 5.6.15 Annotating Supplements.

5.6.15.1 Annotate references to posted supplements on the TO title page. Annotate the reference to TCTO supplements on the first page of the basic TCTO. Annotate the reference to a supplement affecting an individual maintenance work package on the title page of the basic TO. When the work package is separated from the basic TO, also annotate the reference on the work package title page.

5.6.15.2 If a supplement is missing, annotate the TO title page to reflect the missing supplement.

5.6.15.3 To indicate that a particular paragraph is supplemented, circle the paragraph number and write the supplement number next to the paragraph in pencil. Use alternate procedures such as arrows or circles to indicate modified items not in paragraph form.

5.6.15.4 Do not obliterate deleted or replaced paragraphs from the TO unless specifically directed to do so by the supplement.

5.6.15.5 Supplements to aircraft flight manuals need not be referenced on the title page. Each flight manual and flight manual supplement contains a status page that lists all outstanding supplements as of the publication date. Annotating supplemented items in flight manuals is mandatory in accordance with AFI 11-215.

5.6.15.6 Annotating the TO paragraphs or sentences affected by a TOPS is a MAJCOM option.

5.6.16 Posting ITPS. ITPS cover sheets for COTS manuals shall be posted ahead of the manual title page. Any applicable notices or warnings; i.e. Government Rights or Limited Rights Agreements, shall be included on the ITPS. ITPS will not be assigned supplement letters.

5.6.17 Posting Priority Updates for TOs on CD-ROMs. TODOs will be notified by e-mail message when a TO distributed on CD-ROM must be updated before the next update cycle. The notification or e-mail message will provide instructions on accessing and uploading the updated TO file. The TODO will upload the revised file to a local server or provide copies to individual users for uploading on PC hard drives. If TO.MART was distributed for use with a TO, the revised file will be registered in TO.MART so users will automatically be directed to the latest TO version.

5.6.18 Posting TCTOs. TCTOs shall be posted alpha-numerically in the TO Library with other TOs. If filed away from the library, a cross-reference sheet will be used.

5.6.18.1 Posting File Copies. Provide copies of the TCTO to the work centers doing the work. Mark these TCTOs as "working copy/destroy when complete". Do not place these working copies in a formal TO file. Provide a file copy of the TCTO to PS&D.

5.6.19 Highlighting Prohibition. Highlighting TOs is not authorized except for individually assigned Flight Manuals (see AFI 11-215) and TOs maintained in reference (paragraph 5.1.5) or training (paragraph 5.1.6) libraries.

#### **NOTE**

In some digital TO libraries, there is a function that allows annotations to be made in disconnected mode. This is permissible and must be adhered to IAW any local guidance.

#### 5.7 POSTING MAJCOM, BASE AND UNIT SUPPLEMENTS.

MAJCOM, base and unit supplements are posted in alphanumeric sequence following the basic publication with MAJCOM supplements first and base supplements next.

5.7.1 Posting by ANG Units. ANG units file gaining MAJCOM supplements after any base supplements in the affected TO, marked for reference only.

**TO 00-5-1**

5.7.2 MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements to Digital TOs. Digital files containing the MAJCOM, Base or Unit TO supplements are uploaded to a MAJCOM Internet server or Base Local Area Network (LAN) server. MAJCOM/Base digital TO users are then notified of the file location, and directed in their use.

5.7.3 Posting MAJCOM, Base and Unit Supplements to Paper TOs. TODOs will download the supplement file and print and reproduce sufficient copies of the attached supplement to satisfy local requirements. Indicate that a particular paragraph in the TO is supplemented by circling the paragraph number and writing the supplement number next to the paragraph in pencil.

**5.8 CHECKING TECHNICAL ORDER ACCOUNT DISTRIBUTION RECORDS AND LIBRARIES.****NOTE**

Rescinded and reference TO libraries are exempt from currency checks. The currency of TOs in training libraries is based on the criteria set forth in paragraph 5.6.6.7.

5.8.1 Weekly Checks. TODOs and TODAs must document the checking of all downloaded, non-ETIMS eTOs for currency every 7 calendar days, unless they are automatically notified of changes by the repository from which they were obtained.

**5.8.2 Annual Checks.**

5.8.2.1 Organizational TODOs/TODAs must annually verify TOs on subscription are still required and the subscription quantities are correct in the JCALS TM account associated with their ETIMS accounts by accomplishing an Account Reconciliation Report (ARR). After obtaining an ARR from the AF TO FST at af.etimstofst@eglin.af.mil, the user compares the subscription TO quantities in JCALS and ETIMS and accepts either the ETIMS or JCALS data. If the user accepts the ETIMS data, ETIMS automatically creates a subscription transaction when the JCALS and ETIMS subscription quantities differ. The user should click Send Orders to submit this transaction. Conversely, if the user accepts the JCALS data, the ETIMS subscription quantities are aligned with the JCALS quantities and no further action is required. Although TODOs may request an ARR at any time, they must complete and document completion at least annually.

5.8.2.2 TODOs must review and update TODO account information annually. TODOs must annually review the information on their file copy of the AFTO Form 43 and forward any updated AFTO Forms 43 to OC-ALC/ENGLA. In particular, ensure the shipping address, name, e-mail address (i.e., organizational or distribution list) is correct. Ensure you are using the most current AFTO Form 43 with the block that requires an organizational e-mail box address filled in, and AF Portal ID of the primary TODO is accurate. Ensure the shipping address is accurate in ETIMS as this is the official method of updating ETIMS and the JCALS databases. If a lead TODO, ensure eTool Admin privileges have been assigned as evidenced by an active eTool Admin button on the ETIMS "TO Viewer" screen.

5.8.2.3 TO Library Custodians must perform and document library inventories to ensure the TOs are complete and current (current basic and all increments posted). When there are too many TOs in a library to permit inventory during a single month, the Library Custodian may establish an incremental schedule to ensure a complete inventory of all TOs within the year. Such incremental reviews are considered "within the year" if completed within the proper month even if the completion date is more than 365 days since the last inspection. ETIMS account/sub-account POCs are able to schedule and document incremental reviews in ETIMS.

5.8.2.3.1 Annual inventory documentation must identify the TOs inventoried, date performed and the name of the responsible individual. In regards to retaining documentation records, see paragraph 5.10.5. Perform the library inventory using an ETIMS "Master TO Report" listing tailored and provided by the servicing TODO/TODA.

5.8.2.3.2 Inventory discrepancies must be resolved. Update subscription quantities, update records, and requisition missing TOs and TO Increments as required. See paragraph 6.3 prior to requisitioning missing increments.

5.8.2.4 TO Library Custodians will perform a full LEP check of all paper TOs which have not had a full LEP check performed since the last annual library inventory during the annual library inventory check (paragraph 5.8.3).

**NOTE**

Blank pages might be omitted from digital TO files. This could create an apparent discrepancy between the LEP total number of pages and the electronic file page count. This is **NOT** a reportable discrepancy.

**5.8.3 List of Effective Pages (LEP) Checks.** LEP checks are a comparison of the page and change numbers on each page of a TO with the data on the LEP. LEP checks are mandatory when changes and revisions to paper TOs are posted. When changes are posted, only the changed pages must be checked. When a revision is posted, all pages in the TO must be checked. When a TO is received from the TODPS in response to a one-time requisition, a full LEP check must be performed to ensure the TO is complete and that all supplements are properly posted (see paragraph 5.6.13) and annotated (paragraph 5.6.15). For work package formatted TOs, the complete TO must be checked against the Master LEP page. When a Master LEP page is incomplete, each individual Work Package LEP will be checked.

**5.8.3.1** LEP checks are not required on AF TMSS compliant HTML eTOs viewable/distributed via ETIMS. LEP checks on digital TO files are only required when the TODO/TODA electronically posts (merges) a digital TO change file into the baseline TO file, to verify that the two files were properly merged (no pages omitted, duplicated, inserted in the wrong place, or deleted pages left in the file). The LEP check must be performed using the TO intended viewing software application (do not print a copy of the TO file to perform the LEP check).

**5.8.3.2** Annotate the title page or LEP with the date, reviewer initials, and/or employee number (DO NOT USE SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER), as well as any discrepancies (missing pages, improper printing, etc.). For Work Package TOs, if a Master LEP is not present, annotate each individual LEP. For digital TO files on local drives or servers, enter this data in the Remarks window of the corresponding ETIMS record for the TO or in the TO Notes of the corresponding TO in the ETIMS database. When discrepancies are found on the LEP page, contact the TO Manager to determine if submission on an AFTO Form 22 is appropriate. Discrepancies on PTOs will be reported to the TO Manager's office indicated on the title page of the PTO.

**NOTE**

Highlighting or unauthorized annotations/writing in TOs, with certain exceptions, is prohibited (paragraph 5.6.19). Highlighted TO pages must be replaced at the next TO change or revision affecting the page.

**5.8.3.3** LEP checks are required for commercial manuals with LEPs. Page checks are required for brief manuals or COTS manuals without LEPs and need to be documented with date and initials of person performing check.

**NOTE**

COTS TO users who becomes aware of a later version of the COTS manual applicable to their equipment (and not just to a later model/version of the equipment) should notify the ES/TCM so the later manual version can be procured, indexed, and provided to the TODO Accounts on subscription for the manual.

**5.9 RESCISSION AND REINSTATEMENT OF TECHNICAL ORDERS.**

TOs are rescinded for Air Force use when the information is no longer required, is incorporated in other publications, or the rescission date (for TCTOs) has expired. Some TOs rescinded for Air Force use are retained for Security Assistance Program use (TO 00-5-19). If a TO is listed as rescinded, but is still required to perform the unit mission, the TODO will immediately notify the TO Manager to have it reinstated.

**5.10 DISPOSITION OF TECHNICAL ORDERS AND FORMS.**

TOs, TCTOs, tapes, cards, checklists, workcards and file documentation removed from active libraries will be disposed of as follows:

**5.10.1** TOs needed for special programs or projects may be kept in "Rescinded" or "Reference Only" libraries.

**5.10.2** If the TO is unlimited distribution, it may be placed in recycle or regular trash receptacles. Proprietary and/or Limited Distribution TOs may be recycled after shredding. Limited Distribution TOs may be burned, pulverized or consigned to a bonded recycling contractor who shreds or pulps the paper before resale.

## **TO 00-5-1**

5.10.3 If the TO is classified, destroy in accordance with DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401.

5.10.4 Some TOs and data are provided on digital media (floppy disks, CD/DVD, magnetic tape, etc.). Media containing unlimited distribution data may be recycled as is. Media containing restricted distribution data must be cleared before recycling: floppy disks and hard drives must be reformatted; magnetic tapes must be erased; and CDs/DVDs will have both surfaces scratched before recycling (see MIL-HDBK-9660, DoD Produced CD-ROM Products). Media containing classified data must be handled according to DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401. When canceling a Nonnuclear EOD TODO account, destroy the CDs/DVDs in accordance with established procedures.

### **NOTE**

Use the provisions of MIL-HDBK-9660 for DVD management and formatting pending development of a publication specifically addressing DVDs.

5.10.5 TO library records should be addressed by the unit file plan, according to AFRIMS Table 33-40 under the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule. Units may elect to maintain a cross-reference sheet in the file plan showing where these records are maintained. Unit administrative personnel should be contacted for assistance in setting up the TO portion of the file plan.

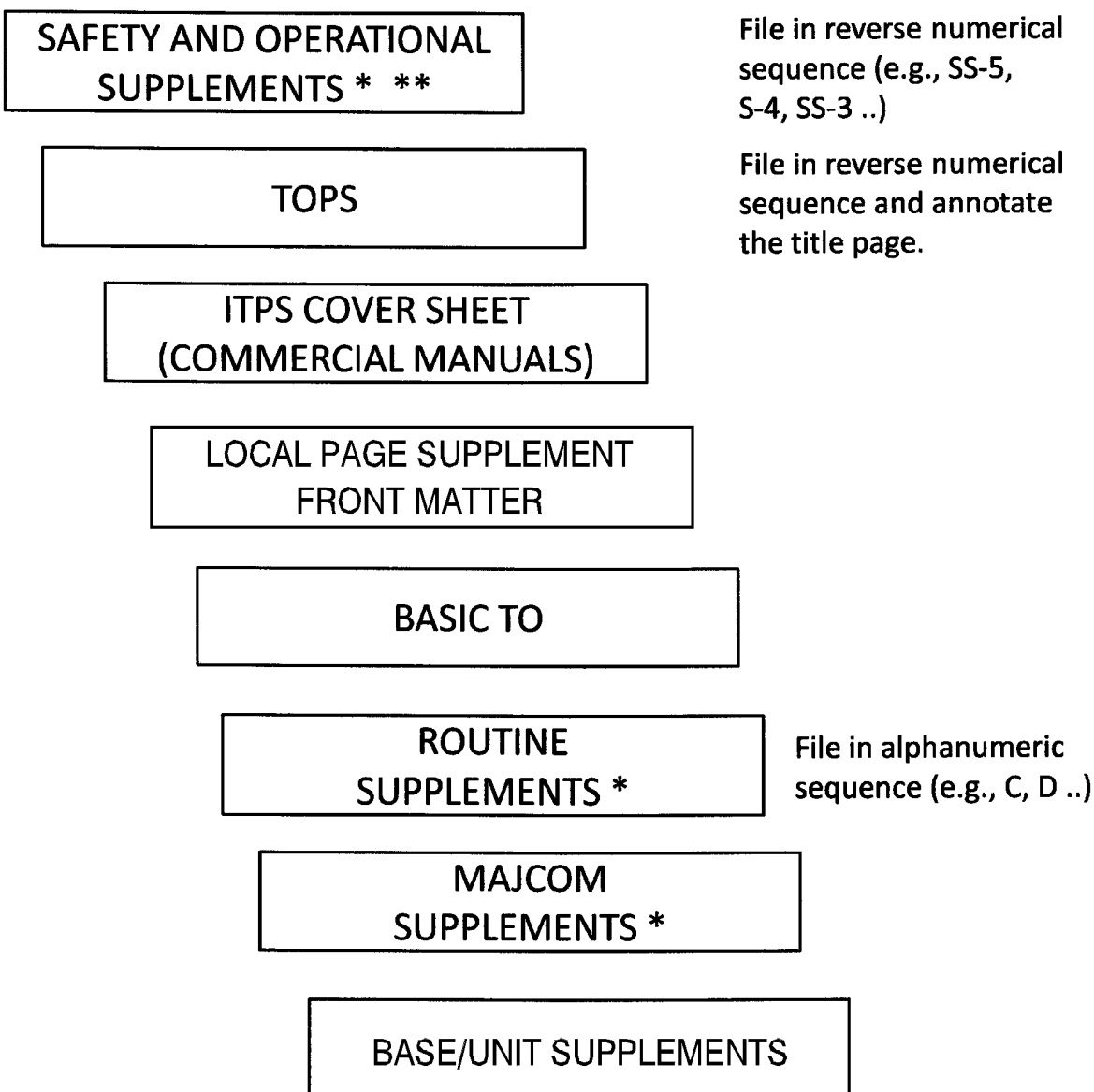
### **NOTE**

The Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS) is exclusively accessed via the “Air Force Applications A-Z Index” listing on the AF portal.

5.10.6 Return extra copies of COTS manuals to the appropriate TO Manager. Request TO Manager guidance before returning extra copies of other manuals.

5.10.7 When a function transfers from one activity to another, transfer of TO libraries is subject to the approval of the gaining activity.

## TO SUPPLEMENT FILING GUIDE



\* Indicates Annotation on Title Page and All affected Pages

\*\* Safety and Operational Supplements will not be separated by type but will be filed in reverse numerical sequence as shown above. Older TOs may contain Safety and Operational Supplements bearing the same Numerical Supplement Number. In this case, the Safety Supplements will be filed in front of the Operational Supplements.

Interim Supplements will be filed as if they were Formal Supplements and then removed when replaced.

H9600742

Figure 5-1. TO Supplement Posting Guide



## CHAPTER 6

### ORDERING TECHNICAL ORDERS

#### 6.1 GENERAL.

TODO personnel use ETIMS to order TOs for organization TO libraries to support operation and maintenance activities. Ordering TOs includes subscribing to future TO updates and requisitioning copies of the current TO version.

#### NOTE

Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related EOD and Nonnuclear EOD manuals are ordered according to [Chapter 10](#).

**6.1.1 Determining TO Requirements.** Library users review the organization, mission, and equipment of the using activity to determine the TO and TCTO series numbers, the media type (i.e., ETIMS eTO or physical distribution media) and quantities required. Pertinent source documents are LOAPs, the ETIMS Catalog (sometimes referred to as the AF TO Catalog), and Time Compliance TOs (TCTOs). Known and anticipated programs, including training programs and transfer or receipt of air and space systems or equipment, should also be reviewed.

#### NOTE

- The TO number of TO versions distributed in digital format includes a media suffix code. While this suffix code is displayed by the ETIMS catalog and used in the ordering process, it does NOT appear on the title page or opening screen of the digital TO itself. The media suffix code for ETIMS eTOs is -WA-1 (e.g. TO 00-5-1-WA-1), for non-ETIMS eTOs is -WA-2, for CDs is -CD-n, and for DVDs is -DV-n. The “n” could be other than “1” if there is a set of CDs or DVDs with different classifications of TOs or just so many TOs that multiple CDs are required.
- In keeping with the Air Force digital TO vision, subscriptions should be established for ETIMS eTOs instead of physical distribution TO media (i.e., paper or CD/DVDs), whenever possible.
- Whenever activities require the continuation or restoration of physical distribution TO media (i.e., paper or CD/DVD), TODOs should alert TO managers to the extenuating circumstances/justification (e.g., explosive environments and certified laptops are unavailable).

**6.1.2 Sponsor Approval TOs.** TOs are designated as Sponsor Approval in the index record for the TO by the responsible TO Manager when initial subscription and distribution requests must be reviewed and approved prior to issue. These sponsor approval required TOs include Classified TOs; TOs with no distribution statements or distribution statement “F”; TOs containing “Proprietary” data; specialized publications (e.g., JNW PS, EOD, etc.); and commercial manual TOs with limited reproduction/distribution rights. Proprietary data may only be released to the contractor owning the proprietary rights unless written documentation has been provided by the proprietary rights owner to indicate otherwise. The TO Manager, in conjunction with the TCM, determines the need to screen distribution of other unclassified TOs. Orders for TO quantities in excess of the “Maximum Issue Quantity” (MIQ) automatically require sponsor approval.

**6.1.2.1** Users enter their justification in the “Sponsor Approval/MIQ Justification” block when ordering their TOs in ETIMS. Once the order is submitted in ETIMS, the TO manager automatically receives an e-mail with the justification.

#### NOTE

Identifying the quantity of TOs requested in the ETIMS sponsor approval block, as well as the quantity block of the ETIMS Subscribe/On-hand screen, will assist TO managers in not approving “duplicate orders”.

**6.1.2.2** Users can challenge the Sponsor Approval designation for a TO at any time by submitting a letter (e-mail) through the MAJCOM functional manager to the responsible TO Manager with specific rationale. The MAJCOM functional manager must endorse the requested change in designation.

**TO 00-5-1****6.2 ESTABLISHING SUBSCRIPTIONS.**

**6.2.1 General.** TODOs use ETIMS to establish subscriptions for each TO required to support the unit mission, on behalf of their TODAs and library users. Subscriptions ensure automatic issue of future changes and revisions. TODOs determine and establish ETIMS subscriptions for the TCTO series header numbers applicable to their organization's system/equipment. TODOs should subscribe to a single TCTO series header quantity. Local reproduction and one-time requisitions will be used to augment received TCTO quantities (paragraph 7.6). Whenever subscribed TO quantities exceed on-hand plus on-order TO quantities, ETIMS automatically orders the difference. TODOs should monitor the status of their subscription orders by using the appropriate ETIMS order and/or report screen.

**6.2.2 Unpublished TOs.** TODAs will build and forward ETIMS subscription transactions to their TODO for new, unpublished TOs, needed to support mission activities. TODOs can send the order as soon as the new number is listed in the ETIMS TO Catalog.

**NOTE**

An "N" displays in the "Avail for Distrib" field of the Catalog for an unpublished TO.

**6.2.3 Physical Media TOs.** Whenever possible, cancel or reduce subscriptions for physical distribution TO media (i.e., paper and CD/DVDs). When they become available, establish subscriptions for corresponding ETIMS eTO or non-ETIMS eTO versions. If only a physical distribution TO media version is indexed, do not cancel the subscription for it in favor of a non-indexed eTO file.

**6.2.4 Classified or Restricted TCTOs.** When TCTOs of more than one security classification are published within a TCTO Series, a separate TCTO Series Header with the corresponding security classification will be established. Subscriptions for the classified TCTO Series Header will be established when required. The maintenance organization TCTO monitor will determine subscription requirements for depot level TCTOs.

**6.2.5 Preliminary TOs (PTOs).** A PTO is an unpublished TO used to support review of the new TO during the development process. PTOs are only distributed for specialized acquisition/training purposes IAW TO 00-5-3. PTOs are not distributed through the TO System until the TOs are formalized. PTOs are listed in the ETIMS TO Catalog to allow TODOs to establish subscriptions ahead of time for new TOs required to perform the unit mission. If a unit requires a PTO to accomplish its mission, they must contact the TO Manager for copies.

**6.2.6 TO Distribution Before Subscriptions Are Established.** When a new TO or TCTO must be distributed before subscription data can be gathered, the TO Manager will establish a JCALS TM Account subscription list based on the ID for a similar TO. TODOs will receive an ETIMS requisition transaction notice when the TO ships. If, upon receipt, the TO is required to support the unit mission, TODOs should establish the required subscription quantities and record the "on-hand" quantities in ETIMS. If, upon receipt, the TO is not required to support the unit mission, make no ETIMS entries and follow the procedures in paragraph 7.3 for disposition of unwanted shipments. TO shipments made under the JCALS "like item ID" process will be accompanied by an "Errata Cover Sheet" (paragraph 7.2.12).

**6.2.7 Rescinded or Superseded TOs and TO Increments.** When a TO/TCTO series is rescinded or superseded, it will be annotated with the corresponding code in the Pub Status field of the Tech Order Detail screen of the ETIMS TO catalog. TODO TO/TM Account subscriptions for the TO/TCTO Series will be retained for one year, but new subscriptions or one-time requisitions will be prevented. If the TO/TCTO Series header is not reinstated within the year, the subscription will be removed from the TODO TO/TM Account record. If the number is later reinstated, it will be annotated with the corresponding status code and a new subscription must be established in ETIMS. Individual increments associated with a TO/TCTO series header are removed from ETIMS 120 days after they are rescinded or superseded.

**6.2.8 Renumbered TOs.** When a paper media TO is renumbered, existing subscriptions are transferred in JCALS to the new TO number and the TO manager publishes a corresponding change page. TODOs will receive an ETIMS requisition transaction notice when the TO change page ships. Upon receipt, ETIMS TODOs should update subscription and on-hand quantities for both TOs and post the TO change pages to the renumbered TOs.

**6.2.9 Reclassified TOs.** When a TO classification level is increased, subscriptions will remain the same for TODOs authorized to receive the new higher classification (AFTO Form 43, Block 5). Subscriptions will be cancelled for TODOs not authorized to receive the new classification. TODOs must adjust ETIMS records as necessary. Decreases in classification have no effect on existing subscriptions.

**6.2.10 Reinstated TOs.** When a rescinded TO is reinstated within one year, the previous subscriptions are re-established. If the TO has been rescinded for more than one year, TODOs must establish new subscriptions in ETIMS. See TO 00-5-15 for reinstatement of rescinded TCTOs.

**6.2.11 Interim Technical Orders (ITO) and RACs.** ITOs and RACs are developed by the TCM for the affected TO, and are distributed electronically by WWW, e-mail or FAX, depending on circumstances. The TODO must be able to authenticate that the notification or e-mail message originated with the TCM or TO Manager's organization.

**6.2.11.1** Following foreign disclosure review, SAP/FMS customers are included in ITO distribution for systems and equipment that they operate. SAP/FMS customers without an active case are entitled to receive safety ITOs provided disclosure is authorized (see TO 00-5-19).

**6.2.11.2** AFMETCAL, 813 Irving-Wick Dr West Ste 4M, Heath OH 43056-1199, DSN 366-5174 may use an electronic bulletin board system to issue routine Category 33K ITOs with distribution limited to USAF Precision Measuring Equipment Laboratories who require the changed calibration data. These interim changes will be published as Supplemental Manuals, and will be incorporated into the parent manuals during the next routine update.

**6.2.12 ETIMS TO Update Follow-up.** On hand TOs are considered current until superseding/replacing updates are received. If TO updates (i.e., ETIMS transactions with demand“\*”) are not received within 45 days after the EDD for CONUS shipments or 60 days after EDD for OCONUS shipments, the TODO will follow-up with the TO Manager to determine the status of the transaction and annotate the TO title page with the missing update. Follow-up actions and unresolved issues will be recorded.

#### **NOTE**

The ETIMS Transaction Follow-up (i.e., Tx Follow-up) report identifies transactions older than a specified number of days.

### **6.3 REQUISITIONS.**

ETIMS only requisitions the TO quantities for which the TODO is on subscription. When a new subscription is established, ETIMS generates two transactions: A One-time (demand “N”) to requisition the most current revision with any outstanding changes and supplements now, and a Subscription (demand “\*”) to request any new Increments as they are published. Whenever subscribed TO quantities exceed on-hand plus on-order TO quantities, ETIMS automatically requisitions the difference. Therefore, to requisition a single copy of a complete TO for replacement of a lost or irreparably damaged one, reduce the on-hand quantity by one. Unique document numbers are assigned to these transactions prior to the user sending the order. TODOs monitor the status of their orders with the ETIMS Order/Transaction Function.

**6.3.1 Emergencies.** Emergency requisitions are used when a TODO requires published, current TOs immediately because of a critical safety hazard or work stoppage condition; however, local reproduction (paragraph 7.6) may be used provided copies are available for reproduction and emergency requisitions will not meet time requirements. Additionally, TOs or TO increments less than 50 pages may be locally reproduced. Emergency requisitions cannot be used to establish subscriptions. Within ETIMS, identify an emergency requisition in the Emergency Justification block of the Subscribe / On-hand screen. Once the order is sent in ETIMS, the requisition will be on-demand filled by TODPS. If unable to fulfill the request, TODPS will notify ETIMS so it can be forwarded to the TO manager via JCALS for subsequent filling. Emergency requisitions may also be submitted by AFTO Form 276 (Figure 6-1), faxed or e- mailed directly to the TO Manager listed in the ETIMS TO catalog. TOs to fill emergency requisitions will be shipped using priority mail or express routing.

**6.3.2 TCTOs.** Only individual formal TCTOs and TCTO supplements can be requisitioned in ETIMS. To ensure proper ordering, see the “Workarounds” section in the ETIMS Functional Users Guide, accessible via the ETIMS CoP home on the AF portal, at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/CoP/EntryCoP.asp?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>.

**6.3.3 Preliminary TOs.** Preliminary TOs cannot be requisitioned (paragraph 6.2.5).

**6.3.4 Interim TOs.** Interim TO notifications are distributed via e-mail to TO subscribers. The TO warehouse does not stock ITOs for formal distribution even when the TODO has a subscription for the affected TO. ITCTOs/ITOs can only be obtained by contacting the responsible TCM or TO Manager shown in the ETIMS TO Catalog.

**TO 00-5-1**

**6.3.5 FOIA.** Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) requests are submitted to the FOIA Office at the TO Manager base (see <http://www.foia.af.mil/>) and are processed according to the AF Supplement to DOD 5400.7-R, DoD Freedom of Information Act Program. TOs will be withheld from FOIA release if the technical data meets the non-releasability criteria of DODD 5230.25, Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data from Public Disclosure.

**6.3.6 Inactive TOs.** Inactive TOs (rescinded, replaced, renumbered) may be requested from the TO Manager who was prime on the TO before it became inactive. The TO Manager will request a copy from the TO Archives, determine releasability in coordination with the previous content management activity, and provide the TO or advise the requester of the reason for refusal.

**6.3.7 ETIMS One-Time Requisition Follow-up.** If ETIMS one-time requisitions (OTR) are not received within 45 days after an ETIMS one-time requisition transaction (i.e. ETIMS transaction demand "N") was generated, the TODO should follow-up with the TO Manager to determine the status of their transaction. The following actions should be taken if, during the follow-up, the TO Program Manager notifies the TODO the requisition is on hold due to lack of funding: 1) immediately notify their Group CC or equivalent through their Chain of Command that they do not have access to the media format of the TO to which they are subscribed; 2) inform their MAJCOM CTOM representative and request immediately assistance (see paragraph B.4.4) if a -wa-1 version of the TO is indexed in ETIMS, subscribe and, if necessary, locally print a copy of the TO to avoid a work stoppage situation; 4) if a -wa-1 version of the TO is not indexed in ETIMS, request the TO manager provide a copy of the digital file by one of the alternate methods in TO 00-5-3, paragraph 10.9, and, if necessary, locally print a copy to avoid a work stoppage situation.

**NOTE**

The ETIMS Transaction Follow-up (i.e., Tx Follow-up) report identifies transactions older than a specified number of days.

**6.3.8 Backorders.** A requisition backorder will be canceled automatically when the TO is rescinded or replaced (superseded), or may be canceled by the TO Manager for various management reasons. A notification will remain posted on their ETIMS account homepage until the TODO takes the appropriate action to close the corresponding transaction.

**6.3.9 One-Time Requisition of Fleet Vehicle Manuals.** Whenever the Air Force procures new fleet vehicles, maintenance manuals are typically delivered with the new vehicle. Concurrent with the procurement, the manuals are indexed in JCALS to support future one-time requisition requests. When maintenance manuals are delivered with a new vehicle, the TODO must establish a subscription (ID Only) for the newly indexed TOs and record on-hand quantity. If at a later date a one-time requisition (OTR) is necessary, a sponsor approval justification will need to be submitted with the ETIMS OTR identifying:

- Vehicle Make
- Vehicle Model
- Air Force Vehicle Registration Number (Tag Number)
- Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)

Direct questions regarding the processing of one-time requisition to the TO manager listed on the detailed information page of the TO index.

**6.4 CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS.****NOTE**

Government Owned, Contractor-Operated (GOCO) AF base or organization TODOs are authorized to establish subscription requirements and request TO distribution as an AF activity.

**6.4.1 TOs Required for Support of Government Weapons Systems Acquisition Contracts.** TOs required as government furnished property in aircraft delivered to the AF by contractors shall be obtained by requisition through the GAA. Separate requisitions, covering up to a 3-month requirement, will be submitted for aircraft libraries and will be clearly marked "For Aircraft Libraries."

**6.4.1.1 TOs Required in Support of U.S. Government Contracts.** These TOs shall be requisitioned through the GAA. The requesting contractor must furnish an approved DD Form 2345, U.S. Government Contact Number under which the data will be used, and the Government Contracting Officer name or a GAA who can attest to the data requirement.

**6.4.2 Foreign Contractors Supporting U.S. Program Offices.** US Program Offices contract with foreign firms to improve the readiness and reduce the sustainment cost of overseas-based, US aircraft and equipment. When ordering and distributing the TOs required by these foreign contractors, US personnel must ensure compliance with the Arms Export Control Act (AECA) and STINFO policy.

**6.4.2.1** The US program office will establish contractor (E\*) TODO accounts IAW [Chapter 4](#) to order and redistribute TOs to their foreign contractor, including entering the contract numbers and associated cancellation effective dates in block 4h of the AFTO Form 43. TODO personnel must be US Citizens, or equivalent. Ideally, the primary TODO will be assigned at the foreign contractor facility and the required TOs will be shipped to the TODO's APO/FPO mailing address. In all cases, the "ship to" address must be identified in block 3 of the AFTO Form 43.

**6.4.2.2** US TODO personnel will use ETIMS to order the TOs required on the contract. Prior to ordering, the primary TODO must ensure the TO has been cleared for release by the servicing foreign disclosure office. Prior to contract award, the program office coordinates and documents the release of the required technical data, including technical orders, with the servicing foreign disclosure office. Additionally, the foreign disclosure office provides TO marking and release instructions. The TODO must consult the list of released TOs prior to submitting all ETIMS order. When new TOs are required on the contract, they must be reviewed by the servicing foreign disclosure office and added to the list of released TOs prior to submitting the ETIMS order.

**6.4.2.3** The TODO must work closely with the program office and foreign contractor TO library custodian to ensure subscriptions are established for the required TOs/TCTO Series Headers, required TOs are provided in a timely fashion, TOs are properly posted, TO libraries remain current and accurate TO records are kept. The program office, in coordination with the TODO, will provide the foreign contractor TO library custodian with the written operating instructions to be used to manage the TO library and ensure the library custodian is trained and qualified to manage the library. Because foreign contractors are unable to access the TO library custodian training resources listed in Annex C as they are unable to obtain AF portal accounts, the AF program offices should ensure TO library custodians receive documented, comparable training.

**6.4.2.4** U.S. Government Activities at the overseas location shall keep organic TO requirements separate from country or contractor requirements. Organic requirements will be established in the same manner as any other U.S. Government activity.

### **6.4.3 Requests Related to Procurement and Competition Advocacy Announcements.**

**6.4.3.1** TO requests should be submitted to the announcing contracting office and specify the solicitation and specific TO numbers. The announcing office must verify the bidder is an authorized contractor eligible to bid on the Request for Proposal. If so, and the TOs requested are required for the solicitation number quoted, the contracting office will print, sign and retain a copy of the TO request. Approved requests shall be submitted to the responsible PM or SCM office for review of TO releasability and processing of the TO request. TOs or extracts from TO catalogs releasable under provisions of AFI 61-204 shall be provided to the prospective bidders. TOs that are not releasable shall be made available for review in a bidder library at the buying location.

**6.4.3.2** Although qualified U.S. contractors may request TOs outside the procurement channel using paragraph [6.4.1](#) or paragraph [6.4.3](#) procedures, they are encouraged to submit these requests IAW paragraph [6.4.2.1](#) through the announcing office so that the office is aware of the need and can establish TO Manager response dates consistent with the announcement closing date. Paragraph [6.4.1](#) or paragraph [6.4.3](#) procedures are not subject to processing times tied to closing dates. TOs will be mailed only to U.S. (including APO and FPO) addresses.

### **NOTE**

A listing of qualified U.S. contractors and their assigned codes can be obtained from the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) at 1-800-352-3572, or at the DLIS web site, <http://www.dlis.dla.mil/jcp/> (click on "Search" on the left side).

**6.4.4 Non-TODO Requests for TOs.** Requests for TOs shall be processed and approved or disapproved under procedures outlined in AFI 61-204 and DOD 5400.7-R. All non-TODO requests will be addressed to the TO Manager listed in the ETIMS Catalog (sometimes referred to as the AF TO Catalog) or the FOIA office servicing the Controlling DoD Office. The website is <http://www.foia.af.mil/>.

**TO 00-5-1**

6.4.4.1 Requests for unlimited distribution TOs (approved for public release - - distribution statement A) may be approved by the TO Manager. Requests for non-export controlled, limited distribution TOs must be accompanied by full justification, and must be approved by the TCM responsible for the requested TO.

6.4.4.2 Individuals and qualified U.S. contractors (see AFI 61-204) may request unclassified export-controlled TOs. Requests must be accompanied by a copy of an approved DD Form 2345, and the signature and business purpose on the request must coincide with the signature and business purpose on the DD Form 2345. Requests must be coordinated with the TCM, Scientific and Technical Information (STINFO) office, and the Foreign Disclosure Office (FDO).

6.4.4.3 Fees for TOs and data released for use by domestic purchasers will be limited to the direct cost of search and reproduction in accordance with DOD 7000.14-R, Volume 11A, Chapter 4, User Charges (<http://www.defenselink.mil/comptroller/fmr/>). Normally, collection of charges and fees will be made in advance of rendering the service. Charging appropriate fees for TOs is the responsibility of the prime TO Manager. Following receipt of a request for TOs, the prime TO Manager will provide a price quote to the requester that will be valid for 60 days.

6.4.4.4 A request for a commercial manual that has been assigned a TO number shall be denied and the requester provided the name and, when available, the address of the commercial concern named on the manual. (Commercial manuals adopted as USAF TOs are exempt from public release under AFI 61-204 and the AF Supplement to DOD 5400.7-R.).

6.4.4.5 Requests will be answered within 30 calendar days or the requester will be notified of the reason for the delay.

## **6.5 NON-RELEASABLE USAF TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR DIRECT CONTRACTOR SUPPORT OF AN FMS PROGRAM.**

6.5.1 Security Assistance (SAP)/Foreign Military Sales (FMS) Customers. TOs for these customers are ordered and distributed IAW TO 00-5-19. U.S. Security Assistance Organizations (SAO) will provide assistance as required.

6.5.2 TO Requests from Foreign Companies and Individuals. A request for a USAF TO from a foreign company or individual that is not Security Assistance Program (SAP) or U.S. Government Activity support related must be submitted through the embassy to the FDO at the appropriate proponent location. A U.S. based foreign contractor representative responding to a procurement or competition advocacy announcement must submit the request to the announcing office for processing through the FDO to the TO Manager.

6.5.3 TOs to Support Non-USAF-Managed FMS Contracts and Direct Sales Programs. Contractors might need USAF TOs to perform a service contracted directly with a SAP or other foreign country. This requirement must be established by the country and charged to the appropriate TO publications case. The country may obtain the required TOs through the assigned TODO or designate the contractor as the country agent and request OC-ALC/ENGLC to assign a Foreign Military Sales (FMS) TODO code to the contractor and use the country TO publications case for billing purposes. TOs will be shipped directly to the contractor when the second method is used.

6.5.3.1 When Country Standard TOs (CSTOs) are required for the support of a direct service contract with a country, the country should request the TO Manager that manages the CSTO contract to amend the Stock, Store, and Issue (SSI) contract as necessary to supply CSTOs to the service contractor. A copy of the request should be forwarded to the Air Force Security Assistance Center (AFSAC) case manager and to OC-ALC/LGLUF. If the SSI contractor wants OC-ALC/ENGLC to supply shipping labels, an FMS TODO code must be assigned to the service contractor.

6.5.3.2 For a direct sales program, the country should establish requirements for USAF TOs directly with OC-ALC/ENGLC. An FMS TO publications case must be established if the country does not have one.

6.5.3.3 Under no circumstances will the contractor be authorized to requisition USAF TOs under a USAF contractor TODO code for the support of a non-USAF-managed service contract or direct sales program. This action could result in unauthorized disclosure of export-controlled information and violate public law on recouping costs.

|  |                        |                        |                  |             |   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| FROM   |                        |                        |                  |             | TO  |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 1. TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER  |                        | 2. CLASS               | 3. REQ#          | 4. QTY      | 5. NOTICE   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 6. TODO# / TM ACCT#  |                        | 7. FMS CASE / RCN      |                  | 8. TYPE REQ | 9. DATE PREPARED  |          | 10. PREPARED BY |               |             |                         |
| 11. TODO<br>"I certify that the requesting activity requires the requested Technical Order"<br><br>_____<br>(Signature, Name, Grade, DSN/Commercial Phone or E-Mail) |                        |                        |                  |             | 12. Government Approving Agency (IAW T.O. 00-5-1)<br>"I certify that the requesting activity has a need to know and a valid requirement of the requested Technical Order"<br><br>_____<br>(Signature, Name, Grade, Title)   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 13. TO MGR APPROVAL  | 14. TO MGR ACTION DATE | 15. ACTION CODE / QNTY | 16. QNTY SHIPPED | 17. BASICS  | 18. CHGS  | 19. SUPS | 20. VOLS        | 21. DATE SHIP | 22. NO. PKS | 23. GBL / AB / REG. NO. |
| 24. REMARKS  |                        |                        |                  |             | ACTION CODE KEY<br>(For proper use of this form see T.O. 00-5-1)  |          |                 |               |             |                         |
|  |                        |                        |                  |             | B - BACKORDERED ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE _____<br>I - INDORSEMENT (See Remarks) _____<br>J - Submit written justification or cancel requisition<br>U - Returned for signature in Block <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12<br>V - Shipped<br>X - Extracted to TODA _____ |          |                 |               |             |                         |

AFTO FORM 276, 20010824, V4    PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL STOCK IS EXHAUSTED    SPECIAL REQUISITION FOR AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER

CUT ON THIS LINE

|  |                        |                        |                  |             |   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---|----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| FROM   |                        |                        |                  |             | TO  |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 1. TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER  |                        | 2. CLASS               | 3. REQ#          | 4. QTY      | 5. NOTICE   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 6. TODO# / TM ACCT#  |                        | 7. FMS CASE / RCN      |                  | 8. TYPE REQ | 9. DATE PREPARED  |          | 10. PREPARED BY |               |             |                         |
| 11. TODO<br>"I certify that the requesting activity requires the requested Technical Order"<br><br>_____<br>(Signature, Name, Grade, DSN/Commercial Phone or E-Mail) |                        |                        |                  |             | 12. Government Approving Agency (IAW T.O. 00-5-1)<br>"I certify that the requesting activity has a need to know and a valid requirement of the requested Technical Order"<br><br>_____<br>(Signature, Name, Grade, Title)   |          |                 |               |             |                         |
| 13. TO MGR APPROVAL  | 14. TO MGR ACTION DATE | 15. ACTION CODE / QNTY | 16. QNTY SHIPPED | 17. BASICS  | 18. CHGS  | 19. SUPS | 20. VOLS        | 21. DATE SHIP | 22. NO. PKS | 23. GBL / AB / REG. NO. |
| 24. REMARKS  |                        |                        |                  |             | ACTION CODE KEY<br>(For proper use of this form see T.O. 00-5-1)  |          |                 |               |             |                         |
|  |                        |                        |                  |             | B - BACKORDERED ESTIMATED DELIVERY DATE _____<br>I - INDORSEMENT (See Remarks) _____<br>J - Submit written justification or cancel requisition<br>U - Returned for signature in Block <input type="checkbox"/> 11 <input type="checkbox"/> 12<br>V - Shipped<br>X - Extracted to TODA _____ |          |                 |               |             |                         |

AFTO FORM 276, 20010824, V4    PREVIOUS EDITIONS MAY BE USED UNTIL STOCK IS EXHAUSTED    SPECIAL REQUISITION FOR AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDER

H9600802

Figure 6-1. AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order

TO 00-5-1

**Table 6-1. Instructions for Preparing AFTO Form 276, Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Purpose</b>          | The AFTO Form 276 is used for emergency requisitions, to order individual TO changes and walk through requisitions in the TO warehouse. When the Electronic Form (EF) version of the form is printed for walk-through, required signatures or mailing, one copy is the mailing label for the requested TO increments and the second is the file copy.  |
| <b>TO Block</b>         | Enter the mailing address of the requesting TODO. Does not apply to NW TODOs. NW TODOs should use AFTO Form 186 for all TO orders. (On manifold set forms, also enter the TODO Code here.)   |
| <b>FROM Block</b>       | Enter the mailing address of the Responsible TO Manager.   |
| <b>Block 1</b>          | Enter the complete TO number. When applicable, enter "CHG", the change number and date beneath the TO number (example: CHG 1, 18 April 86).  |
| <b>Block 2</b>          | Enter the security classification of the TO/change.  |
| <b>Block 3</b>          | (manifold set) or 4 (EF version). Enter quantity desired.  |
| <b>Block 4</b>          | (manifold set) or 3 (EF version). Construct a requisition number as follows:<br><u>Positions 1 and 2:</u> Two-letter proponent symbol for the TO Manager having prime responsibility for the TO AFMETCAL, ED=Edwards AFB, EG=AAC Eglin AFB, HC=ESC Hanscom AFB, LA=SM Los Angeles AFB, LK=Lackland AFB, LM=Lockheed Martin Fort Worth, NU=OC-ALC/ENGLA Tinker AFB, OC=OC-ALC/ENGLA Tinker AFB, OO=784 CBSG/GBMUP Hill AFB, PT=AFSPC Peterson AFB, WP=ASC WPAFB and WR=542 MSUG/GBMUD Robins AFB.<br><u>Positions 3 and 4:</u> Enter the last two digits of the current year.<br><u>Positions 5 thru 8:</u> Enter the requesting TODO code.<br><u>Positions 9 thru 11:</u> Enter a three digit control number, assigned consecutively by the TODO, beginning with 001 each calendar year (for example WR030444001). |
| <b>Block 5</b>          | When the requested item is classified, enter "SHIP IAW DOD 5200.1-R AND AFI 31-401;" otherwise leave blank.  |
| <b>Block 6</b>          | (EF version). Enter TO/TM Account number.  |
| <b>Block 7</b>          | U.S. TODOs leave blank (see TO 00-5-19 for FMS entries).   |
| <b>Block 8</b>          | Enter type of requisition: "R" for routine; "P" for priority.  |
| <b>Block 9</b>          | Enter year, month, and day the AFTO Form 276 is prepared (for example, 20000909).  |
| <b>Block 10</b>         | Enter the initiator initials in this block.  |
| <b>Block 11</b>         | Enter the TODO signature (on paper forms), name, grade, and DSN/Commercial phone number OR e-mail address.   |
| <b>Block 12</b>         | When applicable for nonnuclear EOD or contractor orders, the Government Approving Agency (AFTO Form 43, Block 7) signs in this block.  |
| <b>Block 13 thru 23</b> | Reserved for TO Manager and TO warehouse use only.   |
| <b>Block 24</b>         | REMARKS. When the request is for an unclassified change and the basic TO is classified, enter: "THIS IS AN UNCLASSIFIED CHANGE TO A CLASSIFIED BASIC." Include justification for the walk-through/emergency requisition. For FMS requests, enter the SATODS document number, cost, and FMS address, obtained from the SATODS system during creation of a billing record (see TO 00-5-19). Follow-up on AFTO Form 276 requisitions will be prepared the same way as the original order with the following statement added in Block 24, "FOLLOW-UP ON REQUISITION SUBMITTED (enter date), REQUISITION NUMBER (enter original requisition number)."   |

## CHAPTER 7

# DISTRIBUTING AND LOCALLY REPRODUCING TECHNICAL ORDERS

### 7.1 TECHNICAL ORDER DISSEMINATION CONTROL.

Release and distribution of TOs and other technical data is controlled to prevent unauthorized disclosure. The following notices and warnings will be found on all preliminary and formal TO title (or T-2) pages when required by the TO contents:

**7.1.1 Distribution Control Notices.** The distribution control of all preliminary and formal technical data, except for non-TO-numbered commercial manuals, is provided by application of Distribution Statements selected IAW AFI 61-204 (Appendix E). Included in the statement is the office symbol to contact if further dissemination of the tech data is required. The notices or statements are on TO title or T-2 pages, and on digital media labels and digital file title or opening screens (see MIL-HDBK-9660). If the reason for the distribution statement is “Proprietary Data”, there may also be a title page statement on the government’s rights to distribute, copy, use, and modify the data. If local technical data is generated, apply the parent document distribution control markings to these derived documents, unless the derived document’s purpose and a subsequent content review confirm it is unrestricted.

**7.1.2 Disclosure Notices.** A disclosure notice is used on all classified and unclassified TOs approved for release to a foreign government, except those assigned Distribution Statement A (MIL-STD-38784, Standard Practice for Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format Requirements). The disclosure notice will be on all classified and unclassified nuclear TOs.

**7.1.3 Export Control Warning.** An export control warning IAW AFI 61-204 is used when the data is restricted from foreign distribution under provisions of the Arms Export Control Act.

**7.1.4 Disposition and/or Destruction Notice.** A Disposition Notice is used for public release documents, or a Handling and Destruction notice is used for all other technical documents IAW MIL-STD-38784. See paragraph 5.10 for specific disposition/destruction procedures for unclassified paper TOs and digital media.

**7.1.5 Security Classification.** DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401 markings apply to Confidential or Secret TOs. Additional DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401 markings apply to TOs that contain Restricted Data (RD), Formerly Restricted Data or Critical Nuclear Weapons Design Information (CNWDI).

**7.1.5.1** If any Air Force activity has reason to believe that security considerations support the reclassification of a TO, follow the procedures for requesting reclassification outlined in DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401.

**7.1.5.2** The security classification of each classified TO is indicated in the ETIMS TO Catalog. Use of classified titles is typically avoided. If a classified title is absolutely necessary, a classified supplemental ETIMS TO Catalog will be created to list and manage the TOs.

**7.1.5.3** Release of Classified TOs. Do not release classified TOs to foreign nations or foreign personnel without controlling DoD office approval. Ensure U.S. personnel have the proper security clearances and need-to-know before releasing classified data to them.

**7.1.6 For Official Use Only (FOUO).** FOUO is no longer authorized for use in marking technical data. It was replaced by distribution statements. If you receive technical data marked FOUO, contact the TO Manager to determine the distribution statement applicable to the item.

**7.1.7 Controlling Distribution of Technical Orders.** TO Managers must control the distribution of TOs to eligible recipients IAW DOD 4200.1-R/AFI 31-401, AFI 61-204, and for reasons specified in this TO. For Air Force TO System implementation of the STINFO Process, TO Distribution Offices (TODO) are considered “Controlling DoD Offices (CDO)” and may make primary distribution to any Accounts and Sub-accounts based on mission requirements. If Proprietary TOs must be distributed to Government-Owned, Contractor-Operator (GOCO) Accounts, the contractor personnel must have signed non-disclosure agreements on file with their company.

**TO 00-5-1****7.2 TECHNICAL ORDER SHIPMENTS.**

TO Managers are responsible for the accuracy and timeliness of shipments.

**7.2.1 Initial Distribution (ID).** ID is the first distribution of a TO, TCTO, change, revision, or supplement after publication. ID is made based on subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)). Nuclear Weapon, Nuclear Related EOD and Nonnuclear EOD TOs are distributed according to [Chapter 10](#).

**7.2.2 ID Mailing Methods.** TO managers make ID via expedited (First Class) shipment to overseas U.S. TODOs. TO managers make ID via expedited shipment of all TO Supplements, Immediate and Urgent Action TCTOs and immediate or urgent Nuclear Weapon TOs.

**7.2.3 Classified TO Packaging.** Procedures for packaging classified TOs are provided in DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401. TO managers should not intermix classified and unclassified TOs; however, a shipment of a classified TO may include its corresponding unclassified changes and supplements. Labels for classified TO shipments should not show the TO classification.

**7.2.4 Multiple Package Shipments.** When more than one package is needed, each is identified (for example: “1 of 3”, “2 of 3”). For classified TOs, the record portion of the mailing label is placed in the first package.

**7.2.5 Receipt of Secret TOs.** All shipments of secret TOs will be accompanied by an AF Form 310, Document Receipt and Destruction Certificate, or approved equivalent. Receipts must be signed and returned to the shipping TO warehouse immediately after verification of shipment contents. Failure to return the signed copy to reach the TO warehouse within 30 calendar days (45 calendar days of overseas TODOs) from date of dispatch constitutes a violation of security requirements. All shipments of TOs will be opened promptly and checked to ensure the TO number and the quantity agree with that shown on the mailing label. All shortages will be reported to the appropriate warehouse immediately, with an information copy to the TO Manager. The sender must then initiate a security investigation IAW AFI 31-401, Chapter 9.

**7.2.6 Suspected Lost Classified TO Shipments.** TODOs or other personnel who suspect classified TO shipments may be lost in transit should notify the appropriate warehouse immediately, with an information copy to the TO Manager. The sender must then initiate a security investigation IAW AFI 31-401, Chapter 9.

**7.2.7 Export-Controlled TO Shipments.** When mailing export-controlled TOs outside the U.S., DoD TO Managers ensure the shipment includes one copy of the “Notice to Accompany the Dissemination of Export-Controlled Technical Data” (AFI 61-204, para 4.2, Atch 7) in each package. Export-controlled TOs must not be released to contractors unless the recipients have a valid DD Form 2345 and are certified with the appropriate authorities IAW 61-204.

**7.2.8 Remote Units.** In certain instances, normally in remote locations, units require direct distribution of TOs. In such cases the host base and OC-ALC/ENGLA may agree to assign a separate TODO code to the remote unit to allow distribution directly to the remote unit.

**7.2.9 Deploying Units.** When deploying for six months or less, units will normally receive TODO support from the parent installation. For longer periods, units may request establishment of a TODO at the deployment location or request accession of an account already in place. Requests should be submitted 30-60 days before the desired effective date.

**7.2.10 Release of TOs in Support of Litigation.** The TO Manager may only release TOs in support of litigation when the U.S. Government is a party to litigation, and then only by authority of the Judge Advocate (JA) office. Requests must clearly state that the government is a party to the litigation. For civil litigation (not involving the U.S. Government) coordinate TO release with the JA IAW AFI 51-301, Civil Litigation.

**7.2.11 TO 00-105E-9, Aerospace Emergency Rescue and Mishap Response Information (Emergency Services), Distribution to Civilian Fire Departments.** Civilian fire departments who might have to respond to military aircraft accidents may obtain this TO by first registering at <http://www.dodffcert.com/00-105E-9/index.cfm>. If you are not authorized access to this site, contact AFCESA/CEXF, DSN 523-6150, e-mail: [HQAFCESA/CEXF@tyndall.af.mil](mailto:HQAFCESA/CEXF@tyndall.af.mil). Civilian fire departments do not require an Air Force TO account to obtain this TO. Furthermore, this TO is not available in the ETIMS repository.

**7.2.12 Replacement Pages.** TOs and TO increments distributed with missing or misprinted pages may be corrected by redistributing the missing/reprinted pages using an “Errata Cover Sheet” and the JCALS “Specify ID by Like Item” or

“Specify ID by Account Profile” processes to develop a distribution label deck. The Errata Cover Sheet (see Glossary) will provide instructions to insert/replace the pages into the affected TO(s). This method will not be used to replace pages when the content of the data must be changed. Block 27 of the DD Form 1348-2, Issue Release/Receipt Document with Address Label, transmitting the errata sheets will contain the words “MISSING PAGES.” Because errata packages do not change TO data or change numbers, the packages are not numbered and indexed in JCALS. LEP annotations documenting the missing/damaged pages will be erased. TODOs should enter a comment into the corresponding ETIMS TO Note Field documenting the purpose of the errata sheet. EXCEPTION: FMPs may be supplemented using replacement pages IAW AFI 11-215.

**7.2.13 Reporting Packaging and Shipping Problems.** Matters relating to packaging and shipping, including faulty packaging, postal registration numbers, and security violations resulting from inadequate packaging, will be directed to the appropriate warehouse (TO shipment point). Document discrepancies as a “Missing or damaged in Shipment” Category, ETIMS Data Discrepancy Report (DDR). The package shipping label must be included for these issues to be resolved. Once the user has filed a DDR, the label can be e-mailed to the Air Force Technical Order Functional Support Team at af.etimstofst@eglin.af.mil. The TO shipment point addresses are:

- For TOs managed at Robins AFB GA, the address is, WRALC /584 CBSS/GBHDC, 285 Cochran Street, Robins AFB GA 31098- 1623
- For TOs managed at Hill AFB UT, the address is DOL-W Media Distribution Division, Receiving Dock, 1655 Woodson Road, St. Louis, MO 63114
- For TOs managed at Tinker AFB OK, address is 72 CS/SCXPT, 7851 Arnold St., Bldg 3, Door 56, Tinker AFB OK 73145-3021
- For TOs managed at Kirtland AFB NM, the address is 708 NSUS/NWLT, 1551 Wyoming Blvd SE, Kirtland AFB NM 87117-5617
- For calibration TOs managed by AFMETCAL, the address is AFMETCAL, 813 Irving, Wick Dr W, Heath OH 43056-1199
- The Cryptologic Systems Group (CPSG/LGLI) makes distribution directly from the LGLI Office, 230 Hall Blvd Ste 158, San Antonio TX 78243-7053

**7.2.14 Reporting TO Print Quality Problems.** Include TO Number, TM Account and description of the problems using the ETIMS DDR process. The package shipping label must be included for the issue to be resolved. Once the user has filed a DDR the label can be e-mailed to the Air Force Technical Order Functional Support Team at af.etimstofst@eglin.af.mil. TO Managers will take appropriate action to correct the problem.

### **7.3 ACTIONS REQUIRED UPON RECEIPT OF TO SHIPMENTS.**

**7.3.1** TODOs will open all shipments promptly and verify that the TO number and quantity agree with that shown on the shipping label and document receipt in the Air Force Standard TO Management System. TODOs will validate their TODO TM Account code and shipping address is correct and update if needed (see [Chapter 4](#) for instructions on updating TODO shipping addresses and [Figure 7-1](#) to view the Distribute Technical Order process flow).

**7.3.1.1** When a shortage exists, enter the words “Shortage, quantity received (number)” on the face of the label. Contact the responsible TO Manager for shipping disposition instructions.

#### **NOTE**

TODOs shall not return TOs to the warehouse without the approval of the TO Manager.

**7.3.1.2** When extra copies are received they may be held. Contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions before destroying extra copies.

**7.3.1.3** When extra copies of classified TOs are received, contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions. Store extra copies in an appropriate location pending disposition instruction.

**7.3.1.4** When misdirected or incorrect TOs are received, contact the TO Manager for disposition instructions. Misdirected shipments of unclassified TOs will be forwarded to the correct address when possible.

**7.3.1.5** When classified TOs are received, sign the classified document receipt and promptly return it to the address shown on the receipt.

**TO 00-5-1**

7.3.1.6 When Immediate/Emergency ITO notifications or e-mail messages are received, forward them within 2 hours. Forward Urgent notifications or e-mail messages within 24 hours.

**7.4 RECEIPT OF INTERIM TECHNICAL ORDERS (ITO) AND RAPID ACTION CHANGES (RAC).**

7.4.1 TODOs who discover they are not receiving ITO notification e-mails should advise the TO manager listed in the ETIMS TO catalog.

7.4.2 TODOs will distribute copies of incoming ITOs or notification e-mails to all affected base activities and subordinate TODAs. ITOs with limited distribution (Distribution Statements B-F or export controlled data, Appendix H) may be redistributed using PKI encryption. Do not redistribute un-encrypted, limited distribution ITO updates, except behind (within) the base firewall.

**7.5 RECEIPT OF FORMAL TIME COMPLIANCE TECHNICAL ORDERS (TCTO).**

7.5.1 When formal TCTOs not applicable to the unit are received, document the receipt and applicability review in ETIMS. Keep the applicability portion of the TCTO as verification that the TCTO is not applicable and file with the applicable TCTOs in numerical order. When a TCTO is predetermined to only apply to a subset of TODO accounts, the issuer may elect to post a catalog note and only ship a paper copy of the TCTO to the affected TODOs. In this case, the unaffected TODOs should still record receipt in ETIMS, print the TO catalog note and file the TO Catalog note with the applicable TCTOs in numerical order. They should post a cover sheet to the non-applicable TO citing its non-applicability to identify the reason it is non-applicable.

7.5.2 When formal TCTOs applicable to the unit are received, document receipt in ETIMS. If insufficient quantities are received, either one-time requisition the necessary copies or use local reproduction.

**7.6 LOCAL PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION OF PAPER MEDIA TECHNICAL ORDERS.**

Air Force activities may locally print or reproduce unclassified TOs or portions of TOs not under any restrictions such as limited rights or other special controls, under the following conditions: TO managers are responsible for supplying TOs in the required media versions, they will not direct units to use local printing or reproduction to satisfy routine requirements. Classified and limited distribution TOs or portions of TOs may be printed or reproduced under the same conditions, as long as the activity complies with the rules in DOD 5200.1-R, DODDs 5230.24 and 5230.25, and AFI 61-204. If color is critical to understanding the TO data, local printing or reproduction must be in color. The distribution markings and controls of the complete TO apply to any extracts. Since the distribution markings are only displayed on the TO title page, include the TO title page whenever printing or reproducing TO extracts. Interim TO notifications or e-mail messages and RACs must be printed or reproduced locally.

7.6.1 TO Using Organizations may use local printing or reproduction to prevent work stoppages due to missing or damaged TOs provided copies are available and emergency requisitions (paragraph 6.3.1) will not provide replacement copies in the time required. EXCEPTION: TOs or TO increments less than 50 pages may be locally reproduced. MAJCOM supplements may be used to increase this limit to allow for greater flexibility.

7.6.2 Only current TOs or portions of TOs may be downloaded, printed or reproduced for Operation and Maintenance (O&M) use. The individual who downloads or prints a TO from a web site, local server or CD/DVD is responsible for ensuring its currency. Users of proprietary, vendor libraries must comply with the restrictions listed in the user access agreement and with the Government License Rights on the TO title pages. The user who prints out the TO extract must include the following documentation on it: initials, date printed, and date verified current.

7.6.3 TOs or portions of TOs printed or reproduced from superseded versions or reproduced for non-O&M use will be marked "FOR REFERENCE ONLY", and will not be used with operational equipment.

7.6.4 Destruction of TO extracts will be established by MAJCOM supplements to this TO. If not addressed in the MAJCOM supplement, destroy all TO extracts after use.

7.6.5 Missing or damaged TO pages or missing TO Changes (listed in the ETIMS TO Catalog, sometimes referred to as the AF TO Catalog, for more than 180 days) may be printed or reproduced from digital or paper TO copies obtained locally or from other units with the same equipment. TO Managers are unable to routinely locate and copy TO pages or obtain changes already bundled with basic TOs (changes older than 180 days) at the request of individual TODOs.

7.6.6 TOs will not be locally reproduced for use outside the U.S. government or authorized government contractors except when authorized by the responsible TCM and FDO.



## CHAPTER 8

### CROSS-SERVICE UTILIZATION OF TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS

#### 8.1 GENERAL.

This chapter contains policy and procedures on interservice distribution of technical publications not integrated into the Air Force TO system. Air Force, Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) will exchange technical publications as provided for in AFJI 21-301, Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology. AF activities will submit subscription requirements for other service publications with justification through the TODO, who will verify the requirements and forward the package to OC-ALC/ENGLA. Questions concerning receipt of manuals and follow-up action will be directed to OC-ALC/ENGLA.

#### 8.2 OBTAINING ARMY PUBLICATIONS AND RELATED FORMS.

**8.2.1 Army Technical Publication Accounts.** With proper justification, a TODO may establish an Army technical publications account to enable continuing distribution of the technical publications listed in DA PAM 25-30, Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms. Procedures are specified on the Army Publishing Directorate (APD) web site, <http://www.usapa.army.mil/>, under the link to "Orders/Subscriptions/Reports." Request assignment of an Army account number on a DA Form 12-R, Request for Establishment of a Publications Account, available on the APD site and submitted through OC-ALC/ENGLA for approval or disapproval. If approved, OC-ALC/ENGLA will forward the package to the appropriate Army organization for processing. If disapproved by OC-ALC/ENGLA or the Army, the package will be returned with reasons for disapproval. After the Army technical publications account is established, other DA-12 series forms, with the exception of the DA Form 12-R, will be submitted according to the APD web site.

**8.2.2 Establishing Accounts.** All DA Forms 12-R for technical publications accounts, including those marked as a change in Block 3b, must be sent to OC-ALC/ENGLA for AF authorization and forwarding to the Army. The DA Forms 12-R will be completed using instruction from [Table 8-1](#).

**Table 8-1. Instruction for Completing DA Form 12-R**

| Block   | Instructions  |
|---|---|
| <b>Blocks 1-3</b>   | Leave Block 1 blank when requesting a new account. Enter the current date in Block 2. Check the appropriate box under Block 3.  |
| <b>Block 4 (FROM)</b>   | Include the TODO code in addition to the complete 3/4-line address information and 9-digit ZIP code.  |
| <b>Block 5 (THRU)</b>   | Enter OC-ALC/ENGLA, 7851 Arnold St Ste 201, Tinker AFB OK 73145-9147.   |
| <b>Block 6 (TO)</b>   | Enter U.S. Army Publication Agency, ATTN: DOL-W, 1655 Woodson Road, St. Louis MO 63114-6181.  |
| <b>Block 7a (REQUEST AN ACCOUNT BE ESTABLISHED FOR THE FOLLOWING SERVICE)</b> | Check the publications block only. Leave Block 7b blank.  |
| <b>Block 8 (UNIT DESCRIPTION DATA)</b>  | Check "Air Force" in Block 8a and enter Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) in Block 8g.   |
| <b>Blocks 9a, b, and c</b>  | Must be completed with the TODO information.  |
| <b>SECTION II, ACCOUNT CLASSIFICATION LEVEL</b>                               | Check the appropriate box under Block 10. If Confidential or Secret are checked, the organization security officer will complete Blocks 11a, b, and c to confirm the capability to handle classified. |
| <b>SECTION III, CHANGE OF ADDRESS</b>   | Complete only if Block 3b was checked.  |

TO 00-5-1

Table 8-1. Instruction for Completing DA Form 12-R - Continued

| Block                                       | Instructions  |
|---|---|
| <b>SECTION IV, AUTHENTICATING OFFICIALS</b> | The organization commander will complete the first line (Blocks a, b, and c). OC-ALC/ENGLA will complete the second line. |

**8.2.3 Subscriptions.** A subscription for Army TMs is the same as for Air Force TOs. It provides for delivery of all future editions and updates in the quantities requested. The primary method for establishing subscriptions for most Army technical and administrative publications is through the APD web site listed (<http://www.apd.army.mil/>). TODOs will consolidate requirements for all supported units and submit a single account request. The forms will be completed according to DA PAM 25-33, User Guide for Army Publications and Forms.

**8.2.4 One-Time Requisitions of Technical Publications.** To obtain unclassified Army technical publications on a one-time basis, a TODO that does not have an Army account will submit a letter request to OC-ALC/ENGLA. The letter will include the TODO and TM Account codes and DSN number, the publication number, the quantity required, the address to which the publication should be shipped, and justification for the request. Classified publications cannot be requested on a one-time basis through OC-ALC/ENGLA.

**8.2.5 Requisition of Copies of Publications.** The Army requires use of a different format for requisitioning copies of publications. The “Resupply” system (options 1 or 2 of the Army Publications & Forms Ordering and Subscription System) is used to replace lost or worn publications, order publications not received through continuing distribution, and to requisition current editions for the unit library. (Current editions are not automatically shipped when subscriptions are established.) Replacement copies are requested using the “DA Form 4569” format from the web page according to DA PAM 25-33.

**8.2.6 Continuing Distribution.** After a technical publications account has been established with the U.S. Army Publications Distribution Center, the unit will receive all continuing distribution directly from the applicable Army Publications Distribution Center.

**8.2.7 Automatic Deletion of Requirements.** When items are deleted from the system, requirements are automatically deleted without submission of a DA-12 series form.

### 8.3 OBTAINING NAVY PUBLICATIONS.

Navy technical manuals are under the cognizance of several Navy components: Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR); Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA); Space and Warfare Systems Command (SPAWAR); Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC); and Naval Supply Systems Command (NAVSUP). Other types of Navy publications include departmental directives (instructions) and technical directives (power plant changes/bulletins).

**8.3.1 Establishing Subscriptions.** Air Force TODOs establish subscriptions and obtain initial issue of current NAVAIR technical manuals (TM) with the Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Service Command (NATEC). TODOs should submit an Initial Outfitting List (IOL) request IAW NAVAIR 00-25-100 to generate a distribution account with an Automatic Distribution Requirements List (ADRL). Once NATEC receives a tailored IOL from the customer, TMs will be ordered through the Naval Logistics Library (NLL) for current issue and added to the ADRL for subsequent updates. To access your NATEC distribution account and to view or download TMs, including NAVAIR 00-25-100, visit the NATEC web site at <https://my Natec.navair.navy.mil>. TODOs will need to obtain a username and password to access the web site.

**8.3.2 Requisitioning TMs.** For one-time issue or to replace missing/damaged TMs, submit requisition requests directly to the Naval Logistics Library (NLL). Submit request for username and password at <https://nll1.ahf.nmci.navy.mil/> to access the NLL web site. After obtaining a username and password, login and select Navy Publications Index, select P2003 Shopping Cart on the next page and follow procedures.

### 8.4 OBTAINING MARINE CORPS PUBLICATIONS.

Submit requests for Marine publications to OC-ALC/ENGLA by letter of justification. The letter should include publication number, quantity, state whether continuing distribution or requisition to fill one-time need is required, TODO code and address, point of contact, DSN number, and signature of the TODO or alternate.

## 8.5 FURNISHING AIR FORCE TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR OTHER DOD ACTIVITIES.

Non-AF, DoD organizations requiring Air Force TOs must first establish a TODO code by obtaining an AF portal account and submitting an AFTO Form 43 (paragraph 4.2). An Air Force TODO code allows users to access ETIMS, establish subscriptions and requisition TOs. A letter of justification must accompany the AFTO Form 43. Before requesting a TODO code, determine if a code already exists at the installation. If a code is already assigned, all activities on the installation should obtain TOs through the assigned code.

## 8.6 BULK SHIPMENTS.

A request for more than 25 copies of an Air Force or other service TM must be submitted as a bulk requirement with printing funds payable to the proponent service. Follow procedures in AFJI 21-301/AR 25-36/OPNAVINST 5600.22/MC0 5215.16A/DLAR 4151.9 to procure joint use technical publications.

## 8.7 COMMERCIAL MANUALS.

Proponents will furnish only one copy of commercial manuals to other services. When an AF activity requires more than one copy, the TODO will contact the proponent service POC through OC-ALC/ENGLA and arrange to purchase additional copies from the contractor.

## 8.8 CONTRACTORS.

Requests from contractors for Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and DLA technical publications required to support a government contract must be submitted to the service which has primary responsibility for the technical publication.

## 8.9 TECHNICAL ORDERS FOR NON-DOD GOVERNMENT ACTIVITIES.

8.9.1 The Air National Guard, Air Force Reserve Officers Training Corps (ROTC), Air Force Aero Clubs, and comparable activities will obtain TOs in the same manner as active AF activities. These organizations are subject to the same restrictions on TO distribution and releasability as active duty Air Force organizations. If any TO operations are managed by contractor personnel, the contractor must have a valid DD Form 2345 on file with the AFTO Form 43 establishing the account.

8.9.2 Other U.S. Government agencies are authorized TOs in connection with assigned duties. Reimbursement requirements will be determined by the TO Manager based on stock level and quantity requested.

8.9.3 Releasable TOs (TOs approved for issue by the TO Manager and/or TCM) shall be provided without charge to state, city, and local governments; disaster control and civil defense organizations; and hospitals and schools when the TOs are required to support the operation and maintenance of equipment used in the interest of the general public.



## CHAPTER 9

# RECOMMENDING CHANGES TO TECHNICAL ORDERS

### 9.1 GENERAL.

Submit recommendations for TO improvements (including to this TO), new maintenance instructions or procedures, correction of errors, or omissions of a technical nature using RCs according to this chapter (see [Figure 9-1](#)). Submit one RC per discrepancy since each RC must be evaluated separately. Use AF Form 847 to submit, review, and evaluate RCs to FMP TOs (AFI 11-215). For users of IETMs, changes will be submitted using the associated recommended change function. See MAJCOM Supplement for specific IETM procedures.

9.1.1 TO Updates. Official TO updates are the only valid authority for correcting a technical deficiency and implementing approved RCs. Replies to RCs are for information only. Do not use approved RCs to perform operations and maintenance in lieu of published TO procedures. See **EXCEPTION**, paragraph [2.17.4.1](#).

9.1.2 Technical Assistance. Request technical assistance according to TO 00-25-107, Maintenance Assistance, or TO 00-25-108, Communications-Electronics (C-E) Depot Support, for TO problems that meet the exceptions of paragraph [1.4.11](#) and for work stoppages.

9.1.3 New TO Types. Submit proposals for new types of TOs (not covered by existing MILSPECs) to the Air Force Preparing Activity (PA) for TMSS, 554 ELSG/SBT, sgmlsupport@wpafb.af.mil, for review and disposition. This does not apply to COTS manuals purchased under acquisition reform guidelines and included in the TO system. See TO 00-5-3 for additional details.

9.1.4 Flight Manuals Program Publications. Submit RCs to FMP publications according to AFI 11-215.

9.1.5 Work Unit Code (WUC) Manuals. Recommendations on WUC (-06) Manuals requesting new code assignments will normally be limited to repairable items. Codes may be requested for non-repairable items with proper justification.

9.1.6 Deficiency Reports. Submit hardware problems and software deficiencies in accordance with TO 00-35D-54, USAF Deficiency Reporting and Investigating System, but not as RCs under this TO.

9.1.7 Calibration Responsibility Determinations (AFTO Form 45, Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination). Organizations requiring such determinations will submit recommendations in accordance with TO 00-20-14, Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program.

9.1.8 Acquisition and PTOs. TO 00-5-3 covers the additional methods and special routing of RCs on TOs (including FMP TOs) and PTOs during acquisition.

9.1.9 Support Equipment Requirements. Submit RCs to update the equipment requirements in support and test equipment tables **ONLY** when substitutions are not authorized in the table or elsewhere in the TO.

9.1.10 Contractor Data. Submit discrepancies discovered in contractor data by letter through the MAJCOM headquarters to the PM or SCM. After review, the PM/SCM will forward letters to the contractor. The letter should identify the contractor data that is in error, equipment it supports, proposed fix (if known), submitting organization, individual who discovered the error, and a phone number where the submitter can be contacted. There is no structured reply system for these recommendations due to the unique nature of each Contractor Logistics Support/Contractor Support (CLS/CS) contract.

9.1.11 Classified Recommendations. Mark, transmit, and handle classified RCs in accordance with DOD 5200.1-R/AFI 31-401. Mark RCs containing classified data with the security classification of the page for which the recommendation is being submitted. Enter classification authority and downgrading instructions in Block 19 of the AFTO Form 22. Identify unclassified recommendations on classified TOs as such. RCs on limited distribution TOs will contain the same distribution code as the TO, and be submitted attached to signed and encrypted SMTP e-mail. Report security violations involving TOs according to DOD 5200.1-R and AFI 31-401.

9.1.12 The Innovative Development through Employee Awareness (IDEA) Program. Paragraph [9.8](#) explains the interface between the TO system and the Innovative Development through Employee Awareness (IDEA) program.

**TO 00-5-1**

9.1.12.1 An approved, “Improvement-type” RC on an individual TO is eligible for submittal as a confirmatory idea (paragraph 9.8.1).

9.1.12.2 An approved recommendation for improving other aspects of the TO system might be eligible for “after-the-fact” idea submittal.

9.1.12.3 See new MAJCOM supplement for submitting an idea when the approved RC was processed using an IETM Recommended Change function.

9.1.13 Using JCALS to Process Recommended Changes. Use “Recommend a TM Change” screens to submit an RC to a TO. The JCALS workflow predefines the reviewing organizations to whom the RC will be routed and the actions that organization must take. JCALS also provides e-mail notification of an RC requiring review, an RC requiring evaluation and an RC whose status changes.

9.1.14 Using AFTO Form 22 to Process Recommended Changes. TO users without JCALS will submit AFTO Forms 22 via e-mail attachment through coordination channels to the TO Manager. Ensure forms containing restricted distribution data are sent using the CAC or ECA certificate to digitally sign and encrypt the e-mail message. See paragraph 9.7.1 for instructions on downloading the form and the AFTO Form 22 itself for completion instructions.

9.1.14.1 The AFTO Form 22 is authorized for industry use by Office of Management and Budget number 0704-0188 (Data Item Description DI-TMSS-80229, Technical Order Improvement Report and Reply). The AFTO Form 22 is not used to submit source data or contractor-developed update packages.

9.1.14.2 The AFTO Form 22 is authorized for submitting changes to Communications Security maintenance publications produced by the National Security Agency and the Air Force. Procedures for the use of the AFTO Form 22 for these specialized publications are included in AFKAG-1N, (FOUO) Air Force Communications Security Operations. Direct questions on this policy to HQ AFNIC/EVPI, 203 W. Losey St, Rm 2200, Scott AFB IL 62225-5222, [afca.evpi.comsec@scott.af.mil](mailto:afca.evpi.comsec@scott.af.mil).

9.1.15 Mishap Investigation Directed Changes. For safety mishap investigation change requests, provide the local control number (LCN) to the safety investigator for inclusion in the mishap report recommendation.

9.1.16 Submitting Changes to Joint-Use TMs. AF policy requires approval of the assigned AF manager prior to submittal to the responsible service TM manager. Therefore, all recommended changes (AFTO Forms 22 or JCALS RCs) will be submitted on joint-use technical manuals using the assigned Air Force TO number, to the appropriate Air Force TO Manager (listed in the ETIMS TO Catalog) for resolution. Proposed updates to non-TO-numbered Army manuals will be submitted according to DA Pamphlet 25-33, User’s Guide for Army Publications and Forms (<http://www.usapa.army.mil>). Proposed updates to non-TO-numbered NAVAIR manuals will be submitted according to NAVAIR 00-25-100, NAVAIR Technical Manual Program. For procedures on updating other Navy, Marine Corps or DLA non-TO-numbered manuals, contact the TM OPR directly.

9.1.17 Updates to 00 Series TOs. Updates to technical orders 00-5-1, 00-5-3, and 00-5-15 shall be approved by HQ USAF/A4LM after Air Force Centralized Technical Order Management CTOM committee consideration. All updates to the remaining general and MPTOs listed here shall be directly approved by the assigned HQ USAF/A4LM functional manager: 00-5-1/3/15/18; 00-20-1/2/3/9/14; 00-25-4/107/108/172/195/240/00-35D-54. Updates to all 00-series TOs not listed above shall be approved by HQ USAF/A4LM.

9.1.18 Exchange of Organizational Account E-mail. The following procedures enable authorized users of Organizational Accounts to exchange signed and encrypted e-mails:

- The organizational mailbox owner submits a work request to the computer support office.
- A Trusted Agent letter is created for each organizational mailbox user and submitted to the base network administration office, which in turn requests a PKI certificate for each user.
- The base network administration office provides the issued PKI certificates to the computer support office.
- The computer support office installs the PKI certificates on the appropriate user’s computer.
- Authorized users can now send and receive digitally signed/encrypted mail directly from the organizational mailbox.

9.1.18.1 TODO Outlook Mailboxes. Organizational mail boxes may be used to convey critical time-sensitive information, including TO information. TO managers may use the TODO’s Outlook organizational mail box to send e-mails to technical order distribution office (TODO) personnel with access to the account box. To facilitate the process, USAF TODOs

may contact their base CS Workflow manager to process a request to establish an organizational TODO Outlook mail box. If an organizational e-mail account already exists, TODOs may follow the procedures in paragraph 9.1.18 to be added to the account and/or modify account fields to meet requirements listed below. For an individual to be authorized access to an organizational e-mail account, STINFO policy rules apply, and they must be authorized to send and receive encrypted e-mails. The TODO organizational box must be created IAW TO 00-33D-2001-WA-1 with the following specific field format requirements: DISPLAY (example: AAC/AQY F\* 18HQ TODO); ADDRESS (example: 102 West D Ave, Bldg 11, Suite 144); CITY (example: Eglin AFB); STATE (example: FL); ZIP CODE (example: 32542-6808); DSN (example: 872-9300); ALIAS (example: f18hq.todo); TITLE (example: ORG); BRANCH (example: USAF); MAJCOM (example: AFMC); ORGANIZATION (example: AAC); OFFICE (example: AQY); Business Phone Number (example: (850) 882-9300). Only the personnel listed on the AFTO Form 43 for the TODO account may be affiliated with the organizational e-mail account.

9.1.19 Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability (SMR) Code Changes. Use an RC to request a new SMR code where none was previously assigned.

## 9.2 SUBMITTING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

Submit an RC against a single discrepancy, except as noted in paragraph 9.2.3. Check the AFTO 22 Routing Procedures” file on the “Tech Order Recommended Change Processing” CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/CoP/OpenCop.asp?Filter=OO-TO-00-59> to determine if MAJCOM unique, special routing or information copy procedures apply. If not, the routing of routine and urgent RCs (paragraph 9.6) is initiator and initiator supervisor with submission by the PIM. The PIM then forwards the AFTO Form 22, in turn, for review (paragraph 9.3) and on to the TO manager for subsequent evaluation (paragraph 9.4). The routing of emergency RCs (paragraph 9.6) is initiator and initiator supervisor with submission by the PIM directly to the TCM for evaluation, with copies to the Major/Lead CCPs and the TO Manager. When submitting RCs, identify the TO (publication number, basic date, change number and change date) and the item within the TO (paragraph, figure, table or task identifier) requiring improvement or correction. JCALS auto-populates the reference information blocks so only the specific paragraph, figure, table or task within the TO and the recommended improvement or correction must be provided. The RC change type (paragraph 9.2.1) and the recommendation priority (paragraph 9.6) must also be entered. When using JCALS or submitting an AFTO Form 22, the initiator attaches all necessary supporting documents. Submitters will comply with applicable special coordination and information copy procedures (paragraph 9.8).

9.2.1 An RC must be identified as an “improvement” or “correction” type of change. An “Improvement” will result in an addition or significant change to a process or procedure which allows a function to be performed better, safer, faster or cheaper. A “Correction” merely fixes a minor error or omission in the TO, such as:

- Merely calling attention to a word omission or typographical or printing errors that would normally be corrected during scheduled reviews and do not cause misinterpretation;
- Illustration errors that do not detract from the performance of a procedure;
- Updates to correct or add new names/numbers of a referenced Air Force publication, specification or standard, unless the reference change affects or could affect the assurance and preservation of the OSS&E attributes of the covered system or equipment;
- Identifying other non-technical errors in a TO, and/or
- Recommending minor word changes or corrections to technical data that clarify or expand existing instructions, but are not essential for the adequate performance of the functions required for mission accomplishment, unless the initiator specifically describes the problems that will be prevented and/or gives examples of prior problems.

9.2.2 Foreign users of Air Force TOs submit AFTO Forms 22 through the SAP/FMS TODO IAW TO 00-5-19. The TODO ensures inputs have been prepared properly and legibly and provides the TODO identification in Block 1.

9.2.3 Since each recommendation must be evaluated individually, submit against a single discrepancy. Exceptions for AFTO Forms 22 are as follows:

9.2.3.1 When the same change must be made in multiple TOs managed by the same PM or SCM, one form will be written against one of the TOs, and the other TO numbers will be listed with the affected page and paragraph numbers in Block 19. (See paragraph 9.2.4 for AFTO Form 22 procedures when TOs are managed at different PMs/SCMs).

9.2.3.2 If the same error occurs more than once in a TO, all locations will be identified on the same AFTO Form 22.

9.2.3.3 Changes submitted against inspection (-6) TOs will identify all locations where the changes are needed, including associated workcards (-6WC), and vice versa, whenever possible.

**TO 00-5-1**

9.2.3.4 Forms submitted on calibration TOs (Category 33K) will identify all related corrections in any calibration TO.

9.2.3.5 Recommended changes submitted on a single TO procedure will include all known related changes to that procedure.

9.2.3.6 Minor corrections which do not affect the performance of tasks or the OSS&E attributes of the covered item may be held until other updates to the affected page or its backing page are required. If the change could or would affect OSS&E attributes, the change will be made in the next routine TO update.

9.2.3.7 Contractors must route RCs thru the lead command CCP, unless specifically exempted.

9.2.4 When a recommended change affects more than one TO and the TOs are managed at different PMs or SCMs, and approval or disapproval actions between TOs must be consistent, the submitter will initiate an RC for each affected TO. When submitting the RCs using JCALS and AFTO Forms 22, use the local control numbers to cross-reference each recommendation to all others submitted for the same problem.

### 9.3 REVIEWING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

Reviewers begin by checking the RC (including attachments) for validity, accuracy and completeness. Consult with submitters, as needed, to correct the RC. When appropriate, the reviewer changes the RC type, RC priority and IDEA value. Ensure supporting documentation for improvement RCs is thorough, accurate and from an official source (e.g., REMIS, IMDS, etc.). Additionally, ensure man-hour savings are verified (AFI 38-401). If disapproved, the reviewer returns the RC to the submitter. Prior to routing, check the AFTO 22 Routing Procedures" file on the "Tech Order Recommended Change Processing" CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59> to determine if MAJCOM unique, special routing or information copy procedures apply. If not, the MAJCOM CCP reviewer returns the approved AFTO Forms 22 to the PIM so the review date can be entered before forwarding to the Lead CCP reviewer. Similarly, the lead CCP reviewer returns the approved AFTO Forms 22 to the PIM so the review date can be entered before forwarding to the TO manager and subsequent evaluation. Timelines for PIM follow-up actions are outlined in paragraph 9.5 while timelines for evaluator disposition and action based upon RC priority are outlined in paragraph 9.6.

### 9.4 EVALUATING RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

9.4.1 General. The TCM first reviews the RC and supporting documentation for validity, accuracy and completeness. The TCM then assigns the appropriate disposition (paragraph 9.4.2) and provides required remarks (paragraph 9.4.3). Once dispositioned, JCALS automatically notifies the submitter and the TO manager. AFTO Form 22 evaluators are responsible for providing interim and final disposition to the initiator, PIM, and other activities using the electronic AFTO Form 22 (paragraph 9.7). Approved RCs will be implemented as TO updates (Chapter 2) by the method and within the time prescribed by its recommendation priority (paragraph 9.6). TCMs will review approved routine RCs every 90 days until incorporated, for possible recommendation priority upgrade and expedited publication.

#### 9.4.2 Disposition Definitions.

9.4.2.1 Approved. The intent of the recommendation will be included in the TO within 365 calendar days.

9.4.2.2 Deferred. The recommendation is approved but limiting factors prevent publication within 365 calendar days, OR the changes are minor and will be incorporated when the affected pages are updated for other reasons. Provide the resolution date for the limiting factors and reasons for the delay as a disposition remark. Deferred status items will be published when limiting factors no longer exist. Minor changes will be incorporated if the applicable page(s) of the TO are updated for other reasons, such as a modification, new acquisitions etc., or at the next TO revision. JCALS users must use the "abeyance" disposition category because JCALS does not have the "deferred" category.

9.4.2.3 Abeyance. Evaluation delayed for management reasons. Used for routine recommendations when existing factors preclude processing RC within the normal processing time frame. These factors include recommendations affecting TOs on obsolete systems and equipment or TOs controlled by all-MAJCOM committees such as the Air Force CTOM. Recommendations from foreign countries under the SAP will not be placed in abeyance. Provide the specific reason and expected resolution as a disposition remark.

9.4.2.4 Advisement. Engineering study is required before evaluation can be completed. Evaluation time will extend beyond normal time limits. Provide the expected resolution date as a disposition remark.

9.4.2.5 Duplicate. Use when an RC identifying the same deficiency and proposing the same solution was submitted earlier, whether approved or disapproved, and no matter the source of the previous submittal. Enter the previous RC's local control number as a disposition remark. If the two RCs were received within the same time frame, but proposed different solutions, the RCs are not considered duplicates and each must be evaluated on its own merits. Approve the RC providing the solution that best corrected the deficiency, and provide rationale for the decision on both the approved and disapproved RCs. If the first RC has already been approved and implemented, evaluate the second RC on its merits, and if necessary, approve it and re-modify the solution. Duplicate status shall **NOT** be used when the current recommendation is a rebuttal of a previous disapproval.

9.4.2.6 Disapproved. The reason for disapproval will be explained in disposition remarks.

9.4.2.7 Other. Mark this block when one of the status codes listed in paragraph 9.7.3 applies.

9.4.3 Disposition Remarks. Provide remarks against all RC dispositions except for Abeyance or Approval as written, which require no comments. Provide the justification for downgrading the report urgency or changing the Type of Change (Block 7) or expected dollar/manpower savings associated with the RC. Include reasons for any modifications to the recommended change wording and for considering this report a "Duplicate" (if applicable). On approved and deferred "Improvement"-type forms, include justification for recommended IDEA benefits, whether Tangible or Intangible (Block 28), or for changing the calculations for the amount of tangible benefits. This is not required on Correction-type forms.

## 9.5 FOLLOWING-UP RECOMMENDED CHANGES.

9.5.1 Follow-up will normally be initiated by the PIM.

9.5.2 For emergency RCs, PIM may follow-up with the evaluator within 48 hours of submission. For urgent and routine RCs, PIMs may follow-up within 14 calendar days of submission to the MAJCOM or Lead Command reviewers and within 45 calendar days of submission to the evaluator.

9.5.3 When disapproval of an RC, change to the RC type (paragraph 9.2.1) or priority (paragraph 9.6) is considered unacceptable, the initiator may submit it for reconsideration. The initiator resubmits using a new local control number, referencing the previously assigned control number and giving rationale for the resubmission.

## 9.6 RECOMMENDATION PRIORITIES.

The initiator must also determine the recommendation priority when creating the RC in JCALS or on the AFTO Form 22. The recommendation priority is based upon the likelihood that adverse consequences will occur and degree of adverse impact if the change is not implemented within a given timeline. The recommendation priority determines the RC transmission method, RC routing and the timeline for implementing, downgrading or disapproving the RC. These variables are pre-programmed into workflow management software for JCALS while Product Improvement Managers are responsible for appropriately transmitting RCs submitted on AFTO Forms 22.

9.6.1 Emergency. Emergency recommendations require immediate action on a TO deficiency which, if not corrected, **WOULD** result in a fatality or serious injury to personnel, extensive damage or destruction of equipment or property, or inability to achieve or maintain operational posture (MISSION ESSENTIAL), including field-level work stoppage.

9.6.1.1 Emergency recommendations will be submitted through JCALS or transmitted as a "High" precedence SMTP e-mail (digitally signed and encrypted for distribution code "B" through "F" and "X" data), directly to the organization having management responsibility for the TO with an information copy to the designated CCPs. The responsible TO management organization and CCP addresses, as well as special coordination and information copy addresses, are listed in the "AFTO Form 22 Routing Procedures" file on the "Tech Order Recommended Change Processing" CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59>. Use the same e-mail message precedence for the information addressees only if all addressees require the message with the same urgency. The e-mail message subject will be "EMERGENCY AFTO Form 22." Attach a copy of the AFTO Form 22. A read receipt on the e-mail message is required. Initiators using JCALS must notify the TO Manager of the Emergency submittal by telephone or e-mail.

9.6.1.2 An emergency recommendation requires the TCM, in coordination with the TO management office, to either issue an ITCTO (TO 00-5-15), RAC (paragraph 2.16.3) or interim supplement (paragraph 2.17.4.1) within 48 hours (72 hours for work stoppage) after receipt, or requires the TCM to disapprove or downgrade the recommendation within the same time frame. Emergency recommendations can only be downgraded with the concurrence of the Lead Command CCP.

**TO 00-5-1**

**9.6.2 Urgent.** Urgent recommendations require action on a TO deficiency which, if not corrected, COULD cause one or more of the following: personnel injury; damage to equipment or property; reduce operational efficiency, and/or jeopardize the safety or success of mission accomplishment. Submit RCs that could result in over \$25,000 or 1000 man-hours annual savings to the Air Force as urgent. All technical TCTO deficiencies are submitted as urgent. Identification of or replacements for EPA Hazardous Materials (HAZMAT) and ODS are submitted as urgent.

**9.6.2.1** Urgent recommendations will be submitted through JCALS or transmitted as a “Normal” precedence SMTP e-mail. The responsible CCP and TO management organization addresses, as well as special coordination and information copy addresses, are listed in the “AFTO Form 22 Routing Procedures” file on the “Tech Order Recommended Change Processing” CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59>.

**9.6.2.2** An urgent recommendation requires the TCM, in coordination with the TO management office, to publish and distribute a TO update within 40 calendar days after receipt of the recommended change at the ALC (using activities must allow for mail and TODO redistribution time), or disapprove/downgrade the recommendation within fifteen calendar days. Urgent recommendations can only be downgraded with the concurrence of the Lead Command CCP.

**9.6.3 Routine.** Routine recommendations require action on TO deficiencies that do not fall into emergency or urgent categories.

**9.6.3.1** Routine recommendations will be submitted through JCALS or transmitted as a “Normal” precedence SMTP e-mail. The responsible CCP and TO management organization addresses, as well as special coordination and information copy addresses, are listed in the “AFTO 22 Form Routing Procedures” file on the “Tech Order Recommended Change Processing” CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59>.

**9.6.3.2** A routine recommendation requires the TCM to respond within 45 calendar days after receipt at the ALC. Routine recommendations should normally be published and distributed in a TO update within 365 days after receipt of the recommended change. If the RC was submitted using an AFTO Form 22, copies of the response will normally be sent to the initiator and activities in Blocks 1, 2 and 3 using the AFTO Form 22. A JCALS product may be returned provided it addresses all of the pertinent elements of the submitted AFTO Form 22, including any IDEA program elements.

**9.6.3.3** TCMs will review approved and deferred routine RCs every 90 days following the disposition date to determine if the RC priority should be upgraded because of accumulated RCs, engineering changes to the system, mishap findings, etc. The TCM will coordinate the proposed RC priority upgrade with the TO Manager and the Lead Command CCP and, if approved, publish and distribute a TO update by the methods and within the timelines associated with the upgraded priority.

## **9.7 AFTO FORM 22 PROCEDURES.**

**9.7.1 General.** The AFTO Form 22 must be completed digitally using the latest version of the IBM Lotus form. A Word version of the form is made available to contractor initiators who are unable to run the Lotus Viewer software on their computer networks (see <https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/forms.htm>). An AFTO Form 22 should then be submitted as an e-mail attachment. Unless the TO in question is STINFO code “A - For Public Release,” the e-mail must be digitally signed and encrypted. Parties without CAC capability may obtain external certificate authority (ECA) certification to allow signing and encrypting e-mail. Copies may also be submitted on digital media sent via an approved mail carrier (e.g., the U.S. Postal Service). Paper copies will not be accepted without prior coordination and approval of the TO Manager.

**9.7.2 Providing Status Information.** Evaluators shall e-mail updated AFTO Form 22 copies to organizations specified in paragraph 9.4.1 and paragraph 9.6, Recommendation Categories, any time the RC status changes (as listed below).

### **NOTE**

The TO Recommended Change Status List is on the World Wide Web, accessed through the TO System Information Page (<https://techdata.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/to-syste.htm>). All reviewers and TODOs should obtain access to the Internet to review the list. The list does not include all AFTO Form 22 submissions, check your MAJCOM routing procedures and follow procedures outlined in paragraph 9.5 of this TO to follow-up on recommended changes to publications.

**9.7.3 TO Recommended Change Status List.** The “Status,” “Date Approved” and “Publication” for approved reports in work or closed since the last reporting period are shown in the TO Recommended Change Status List. Status for Category 33K TOs will be furnished by AFMETCAL, in a format similar to the TO Recommended Change Status List. Det 63, HQ

ACC will provide the same information for Joint Service Category 60 Nonnuclear EOD TOs at the request of initiating commands. Status for Category 11N TO RCs will be furnished by 708 NSUS/NWLT. The status conditions are:

- Abeyance, Advisement, Approved, Deferred, Disapproved and Duplicate--see paragraph 9.4.2 and subs.
- Saved - Indicates the TO Manager has initiated work on the RC, but is awaiting further information before submitting it to the evaluator (TCM).
- Active - When the RC has been submitted to the TCM for evaluation.
- Interim Reply - Interim status has been provided to the initiator.
- Validated - Optional selection for the TO Manager or TCM, depending on the extent of the change and if a contractor developed the procedures.
- Verified - Optional selection for the TO Manager or TCM depending on whether the change required verification.

## 9.8 RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND THE INNOVATIVE DEVELOPMENT THROUGH EMPLOYEE AWARENESS (IDEA) PROGRAM.

### **NOTE**

TO Managers and TCMs are not eligible for monetary IDEA awards on self-initiated changes to assigned TOs (job responsibility).

9.8.1 The initiator of an approved Improvement-type RC may submit a confirmatory idea to the IDEA Program Data System (IPDS) (AFI 38-401). Submit multiple RCs addressing the same problem as one idea. Correction-type RCs are not eligible for submission to the IDEA Program. The IPDS input must be submitted within 90 working days of the date of notification of RC approval. A copy of the approved RC must be available for review by the first level evaluator for IPDS submittals (for manual process, please contact your local manpower office). The Improvement RC must document the IDEA category (Intangible benefits and/or Tangible savings, and monetary savings for Tangible) and justification for selecting Tangible vs Intangible and the amount of Tangible savings.

9.8.1.1 The initiator will **NOT** submit an idea with the RC. The RC documentation itself establishes the discovery date and owner of any resulting confirmatory idea.

9.8.1.2 The IDEA Analyst will accept the idea and base the award on AFI 38-401, RC approval, and idea benefit data provided by the TCM. The IDEA Program requires backup documentation for tangible savings, such as the Unit Manpower Document when a position will be deleted, or supply records showing the reduction in parts ordering. No TO system documentation other than the RC is required.

9.8.1.3 If idea benefits were not indicated on the RC, the approved RC must be rerouted to the Evaluator for addition of the required data before it can be submitted as a confirmatory idea. An idea cannot be submitted to dispute a disapproved RC.

9.8.2 Ideas affecting a specific TO or multiple TOs will be disapproved and returned to the initiator for submission of an RC. The idea may be resubmitted as confirmatory after approval of an Improvement-type RC.

9.8.3 If an approved idea results in the need to update TO(s), the responsible TCM will complete the evaluation in IPDS and retain a copy of the JCALS "Recommend a TM Change" screen prepared to implement the idea as part of the IDEA package response.

TO 00-5-1

Table 9-1. AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions

| Block  | Instructions  |
|--|---|
| <p><b>GENERAL</b></p> <p><b>Signatures</b></p> <p><b>Addresses</b></p> <p><b>INITIATOR PROCEDURES</b></p> <p><b>Block 1, FROM PIM (or Equivalent)</b></p> <p><b>Block 2, MAJCOM CCP</b></p> <p><b>Block 3, Lead Command CCP</b></p> <p><b>Block 4, TO Management Activity</b></p> <p><b>Block 5, LOCAL CONTROL NUMBER (LCN)</b></p> <p><b>Block 6, PRIORITY</b></p> <p><b>Block 7, CHANGE TYPE</b></p> | <p>Initiators should retain a printed, signed and dated copy of the form for record and IDEA program purposes. While digital signatures on the IBM Lotus version of the AFTO Form 22 are preferred, handwritten signatures are also acceptable. Signatures are NOT required in order to evaluate an e-mailed AFTO Form 22 as the e-mail address record is sufficient proof of identity. Forms without digital signatures transmitted on disk will be accompanied by a printed and signed AFTO Form 22.</p> <p>Enter complete mailing addresses with 9-digit ZIP codes. Enter either organizational or individual e-mail addresses.</p> <p>Product Improvement Manager (PIM) or equivalent reviewing/approving activity. Contractors will enter the Quality Assurance or equivalent function in Block 1.</p> <p>As identified in the routing information available, via AF portal, at <a href="https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59">https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59</a>. If not identified, leave blank. If the initiating command is also the lead command, leave blank. For contractors, when contract schedules or costs are affected, enter the ACO/PCO and send an information copy to the Using Command CCP (if identified).</p> <p>As identified in the routing information available, via AF portal, at <a href="https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59">https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59</a>. All contractor reports must be routed through the assigned Lead Command unless specifically exempted.</p> <p>TO management office shown in the ETIMS TO Catalog (as "Proponent ID") unless special routing applies (See routing information, via AF portal, at <a href="https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59">https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-00-59</a>).</p> <p>See "<b>Local Control Numbers Assignment Convention</b>" file available via AF portal at <a href="https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/docman/DOCMain.asp?Tab=0&amp;FolderID=OO-TO-00-59-3&amp;Filter=OO-TO-00-59">https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/docman/DOCMain.asp?Tab=0&amp;FolderID=OO-TO-00-59-3&amp;Filter=OO-TO-00-59</a></p> <p>Check the appropriate box, Emergency, Urgent or Routine (paragraph 9.6 and subs).</p> <p>Check either CORRECTION or IMPROVEMENT based on the nature of the recommendation being submitted (paragraph 9.2.1). Subsequent reviewers and evaluators will verify this entry and change it if justified. The reason for changing the type will be documented in Block 26, Disposition/Remarks.</p> |

Table 9-1. AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions - Continued

| Block  | Instructions   |
|--|--|
| <b>Block 8, INITIATOR</b>                                  | Block is self-explanatory, however if the initiator would like notification of the AFTO Form 22 disposition in the event they are deploying or may be changing assignments, put in e-mail for life address (e.g., jane.doe@us.af.mil).   |
| <b>Block 10, PUBLICATION NUMBER</b>                        | Enter the complete TO or supplement number as it appears on the title page. Include parentheses, slashes and dashes but number. Use capital letters.   |
| <b>Block 11, BASIC DATE</b>                                | Enter the TO basic date (lower left-hand corner of the title page).  |
| <b>Blocks 12 and 13, CHANGE NO. CHANGE DATE</b>            | Enter the latest TO change number and TO change date, not the change number (if any) on the page containing the deficiency.  |
| <b>Block 14, WORK PACKAGE/WORK CARD ID</b>                 | For work package TO recommendations, identify the work package number. For work cards, enter the routine and card number instead of a page number.   |
| <b>Blocks 15 through 17, PAGE NUMBER, PARAGRAPH NUMBER</b> | For Block 15, enter only the first page if multiple pages are affected, and explain in Block 19. For Block 16, System/Subsystem/Subject Numbers (S/S/SN) for manuals using this system. For Block 17, enter "Table" before the number when applicable. For non-page-based Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals, enter the task number in Block 15 (preceded by "Task"), and enter step ID in Block 16 (preceded by "Step").  |
| <b>Block 18, SHORT DESCRIPTION OF DEFICIENCY</b>           | Enter a brief (up to 200 alphanumeric characters) description of the deficiency. JCALS uses this field for "key word" searches with identifying duplicate entries and for data retrieval.  |
| <b>Block 19, DEFICIENCY</b>                                | Identify the military system when this is not included in the TO number. If not a system, identify end items by MDS or TMS and National Stock Number or part number. Omit for general and MPTOs. Enter a complete description of the TO deficiency or enhancement, and justification for the recommendation. When appropriate, indicate or attach the source documents for changes in voltage, part numbers and so forth.  |
| <b>Block 20. RECOMMENDED TM CHANGE</b>                     | Identify the STINFO Distribution Code of the TO (e.g. "STINFO Distribution Code: A").<br>Word the recommended change as closely as possible to the exact language which should appear in the corrected TO. If the wording is not known, that is, the correction will require engineering research or extensive verification, specify the type of correction (for example, "Add more in-depth fault isolation procedures.") and/or state "Unable to develop at field level."<br>Attach additional files if needed, showing the local control number in the upper right hand corner of each sheet. |

TO 00-5-1

Table 9-1. AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions - Continued

| Block  | Instructions  |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Blocks 21 and 22, SAVINGS/YR - DOLLARS&amp; MANHOURS</b></p> <p><b>Block 27, IDEA BENEFITS</b></p> <p><b>INITIATOR'S SUPERVISOR PROCEDURES</b><br/><b>Block 9, INITIATOR'S SUPERVISOR</b></p> <p><b>Blocks 1-3, PIM, MAJCOM CCP and Lead Command CCP "Approval" or "Disapproval"</b></p> | <p>If the initiator believes implementation would result in tangible savings, attach an estimate of the amount of the savings with justification to the AFTO Form 22, along with any backup material. (Paper backup material can either be scanned into an electronic file, or be described in the AFTO Form 22 and provided upon request via post mail.) Reviewers and evaluators at all levels must review this estimate and add concurrence or revised values as appropriate. The initiator must provide a brief description of expected intangible benefits for AFTO Form 22 recommendations without tangible benefits.</p> <p>The initiator will enter the estimated annual saving in dollars and manhours resulting from the TO change recommendation, or leave the blocks blank if no savings are anticipated. Each subsequent reviewer/evaluator is authorized to change these two blocks.</p> <p>If the RC is an "Improvement" type, the initiator will complete Block 27 according to AFI 38-401. Indicate whether the IDEA benefits would be "Tangible" or "Intangible" or both (If reduced manhours do not reduce manning requirements, the benefits are intangible). For tangible savings, enter the value here.</p> <p>The supervisor of the initiator or, for flight crew members, the responsible Stan-Eval officer will enter their name, rank, DSN and e-mail address in this block. For all TOs and technical data applicable to weapons/munitions loading, the Weapons Standardization Section Superintendent, Loading Standardization Crew (LSC) or Wing Weapons Manager will complete this block. When the initiator is the MAJCOM reviewing authority, enter N/A and complete Block 2 (Approved/Disapproved). The individual identified in Block 9, after ensuring the recommendation is valid and warrants submittal, forwards the AFTO Form 22 to the organization identified in Block 1.</p> <p>Enter reviewer names and DSN numbers in the allotted boxes, and check either Approved or CCP and Lead Command Disapproved in the appropriate address blocks. Return approved and disapproved forms through the CCP Approval or coordination channel to the submitter (Block 8).</p> <p>Comments by the PIM or CCPs shall be identified as such and included in Block 19 or in the "Continuation" block. When the CCP deems that expedited action is essential for a routine report, a request for expeditious processing with rationale may be entered. PIM and MAJCOM reviewers who disapprove (or recommend disapproval) of an AFTO Form 22 for any reason will document the action and reasons in the Continuation block (Block 26).</p> |

Table 9-1. AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions - Continued

| Block                              | Instructions  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <p><b>EVALUATOR PROCEDURES</b></p> | <p>If reviewers and evaluators disagree with initiator recommendations for the “Savings” (Blocks 21 and 22) or the “Intangible” vs “Tangible” IDEA benefits, provide revised recommendations and justification in the continuation block or an attachment to the form. The justification must include why tangible benefits could not be assigned, and what areas will be affected by the intangible benefits (safety, security, work flow, etc.)</p> <p>Upon receipt of an approved AFTO Form 22 from the MAJCOM CCP, the PIM will review any changes, enter the review date in block 28 and forward the form to the Lead Command CCP. PIMs will follow up if RC is not returned within 14 calendar days of submission. Upon receipt of an approved AFTO Form 22 from the Lead CCP, the PIM will review any changes, enter the review date in block 28 and forward the form to the TO Management Activity. Follow up with the evaluator if a disposition is not received within 48 hours for an emergency RC or 45 days for an urgent or routine RC. (paragraph 9.4 and subs).</p> <p>The evaluator is technically responsible for the contents of the TO (the Technical Content Manager, TCM). The evaluator will determine if the recommended change type is a correction or improvement and the submitted data is correct. The recommended change type will not be changed without the approval of the submitting MAJCOM CCP. AFTO Forms 22 and any back up materiel must be retained by the TCM, (see paragraph 5.10.5) after disapproval or update incorporation, according to AF-MAN 37-138 and the RDS at <a href="https://www.my.af.mil/gcss-af61a/afirms/afirms/rims.cfm">https://www.my.af.mil/gcss-af61a/afirms/afirms/rims.cfm</a>.</p> <p>Reports received by evaluators (Block 4) without having been routed through MAJCOM CCP (Block 2) and Lead Command CCP (Block 3 - unless exempted by the Lead Command) will be returned to the reporting organization without action or entry into JCALS. A statement to this effect will be entered in Block 19 of each report returned without action. Evaluators will enter the date the recommendation was received (top of AFTO Form 22 page one into the corresponding field of the JCALS “Recommend a TM Change” screen.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The following step may be omitted for disapproved or duplicate RCs, and deferred until after disposition is determined for AFTO Forms 22 in Advisement or Abeyance. However, the AFTO Form 22 must be completed and returned to the initiator and reviewers to provide status and closure.</p> <p>Evaluators will enter information from the AFTO Form 22 into the mandatory fields of the JCALS “Recommend a TM Change” screen.</p> |

TO 00-5-1

Table 9-1. AFTO Form 22 Detailed Completion Instructions - Continued

| Block   | Instructions   |
|---|--|
| <p><b>Block 23, EVALUATOR</b><br/> <b>Block 24, EVALUATORS SUPERVISOR</b></p> <p><b>Block 25, DISPOSITION</b></p> <p><b>Block 26, DISPOSITION/REMARKS</b></p> <p><b>Block 27, IDEA BENEFITS</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mandatory JCALS fields are the “Local Control Number,” the “Pub Number,” at least two of the location fields (Page No., Paragraph No., Figure No., Table No., etc.) for identifying the deficiency in the TO, the “Short Description of Deficiency,” and the “Deficiency.” Other fields are optional, and can be handled by referring to the AFTO Form 22 and importing the form into the JCALS TM Change workfolder.</li> <li>• Additional mandatory information required by TO System business practices will be entered in the JCALS Deficiency field: Type of Change (AFTO Form 22, Block 7); IDEA Benefits/Amount (Block 27); and justification for the IDEA benefits (Part VII - Continuation).</li> </ul> <p>(Self explanatory)</p> <p>The first-level supervisor of the individual in Block 23 will enter their name, office symbol and DSN in this block for APPROVED, DUPLICATE, or initial 60-day ADVISEMENT actions. This authority may be delegated to the TCM for the applicable TO. If delegated, so state in the continuation block along with the supervisor’s name and e-mail address. If the initial Advisement period is known to require more than 60 calendar days, the second-level supervisor may approve a period of up to six months, with any subsequent extensions approved at the same level. All other actions will be approved by no lower than the first-level supervisor with progressively higher approval levels (not to exceed division) for any subsequent rebuttals or extensions.</p> <p>Check the appropriate action taken. Use the drop-down Status window in the JCALS Recommend a TM Change screen to select</p> <p>Provide remarks against all RC dispositions except for Abeyance or Approval as written, which require no comments (paragraph 9.4). The TCM/ES/Engineer will mark the appropriate “Verification” blocks if the changed procedure requires verification (see TO 00-5-3).</p> <p>Evaluators will review and validate whether the proposed improvement will yield tangible or intangible savings. Evaluators will briefly document their review in Block 28.</p> |

http://www.pdsm.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/22afmc.xls - Microsoft Internet Explorer

File Edit View Insert Format Tools Data Go Favorites Help

Back Forward Stop Refresh Home Search Favorites History Channels Tools Fullscreen Mail Print

Address http://www.pdsm.wpafb.af.mil/toprac/22afmc.xls

|    | A              | B              | C           | D          | E              | F             | G              | H                                      |
|----|----------------|----------------|-------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| 1  | Control Number | Local Control  | Open Date   | Status     | Priority       | Approval Date | Publication    | Short Description                      |
| 2  | 229-141-       | 21m00e6lgq905  | 23 Aug 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D5-63-5-1    | see attached afto 22                   |
| 3  | 229-141-       | 21mootialc9201 | 03 Sep 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 03 Sep 1999   | 32A6-17-26-1   | see attach AFTO 2-9201R. Table 5-3 Te  |
| 4  | 229-141-       | 21m00tialc9155 | 03 Sep 1999 | ADVISEMENT | Routine/CAT II |               | 33DA52-5-1     | Pertaining to the 7370 noise monitor m |
| 5  | 229-141-       | 21m00tialc9155 | 16 Sep 1999 | ADVISEMENT | Routine/CAT II |               | 33DA52-5-1     | Pertaining to the 7370 noise monitor m |
| 6  | 229-141-       | 21m00tialc9176 | 17 Sep 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 17 Sep 1999   | 33DA52-5-1     | Change frequency converter 5355A and H |
| 7  | 229-141-       | 21m0046lg0906  | 17 Sep 1999 | DISAPPROVE | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-61-112-1  | The steps reference the wrong steps.   |
| 8  | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 22 Sep 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 22 Sep 1999   | 35D30-4-12-2   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 9  | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 15 Jan 2000 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 15 Jan 2000   | 35D30-4-12-2   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 10 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 22 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D2-6-193-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 11 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 22 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D2-6-193-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 12 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 22 Sep 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 22 Sep 1999   | 33D2-6-193-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 13 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 13 Jan 2000 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 13 Jan 2000   | 33D2-6-193-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 14 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D2-6-193-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 15 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-38-273-2- | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 16 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 23 Sep 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 23 Sep 1999   | 33D7-38-273-2- | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 17 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 28 Dec 1999 | APPROVED   | Routine/CAT II | 28 Dec 1999   | 33D7-38-273-2- | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 18 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D5-63-5-1    | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 19 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D5-43-5-1    | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 20 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33DA21-1-111   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 21 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-38-47-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO (NOTE DATE OF CHA    |
| 22 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 23 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 23 | 229-141-       | 21mootialc9240 | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33A2-2-41-1    | see attached afto                      |
| 24 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D4-6-332-11  | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 25 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D4-6-332-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 26 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33A2-2-48-1    | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 27 | 229-141-       | 21MOOTIALC9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-61-80-1   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 28 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 29 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 24 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 30 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 31 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 32 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 33 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 34 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 35 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |
| 36 | 229-141-       | 21M0046LGQ9    | 27 Sep 1999 | SAVED      | Routine/CAT II |               | 33D7-6-261-4   | SEE ATTACHED AFTO                      |

AFMC/

Local intranet zone

H8900047

Figure 9-1. TO Recommended Change Status List



## CHAPTER 10

# NUCLEAR WEAPON, NUCLEAR RELATED EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) AND NONNUCLEAR EOD TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT

### 10.1 INTRODUCTION.

This chapter outlines procedures for obtaining, managing, and distributing nuclear weapons and nuclear related EOD TOs indexed in 0-1-11N and 0-1-11N-1-CD-1, and nonnuclear EOD TOs indexed in the Automated EOD Publications System (AEODPS).

**10.1.1 Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD TOs.** The 708th Nuclear Sustainment Squadron (NSUS) manages all Category 60N and Category 11N TOs, as referenced in TO 0-1-11N and TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1. In addition, 708 NSUS is the focal point for managing Category 1 load, air transport and delivery TOs, and air-launched missile warhead mate/demate TOs listed in TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1, with individuals assigned as TCMs. 708 NSUS manages and maintains nuclear weapon and nuclear related TODO accounts, publishes the TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1 index, and distributes the Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS) data via paper, CD, CD TO or Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services (DIAMONDS). The TO management agency indicated in the distribution statement on the TO title page, or listed in the TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1 index, responds to questions about TO content or improvement reports.

**10.1.2 Nonnuclear EOD TOs.** Category 60 EOD TOs are joint service technical manuals, which inform and guide EOD personnel, but do not address specific incidents/situations. EOD personnel rely upon their training and expertise to render safe and/or dispose of explosive ordnance and do not require waivers to deviate from EOD TO procedures.

**10.1.2.1** The Department of the Navy is Executive Manager of the joint service EOD program under DODD 5160.62, Single Manager Responsibility for Military Explosive Ordnance Disposal Technology and Training (EODT&T). The Naval Explosive Ordnance Disposal Technology Division (NAVEODTECHDIV), Indian Head MD, prepares, numbers, and distributes nonnuclear EOD publications in accordance with individual service requirements.

**10.1.2.2** Detachment 63, HQ ACC (“Det 63”), is the Air Force liaison to NAVEODTECHDIV. Det 63 provides management assistance and assists with joint service certification and verification of nonnuclear EOD TOs and determines usability of these TOs for the Air Force.

### 10.2 CONTACT POINTS.

**10.2.1 Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TOs.** Contact 708 NSUS/NWLT, 1551 Wyoming Blvd SE, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5617, e-mail: todata@kirtland.af.mil, phone: DSN 263-3610 or commercial (505) 863-3610, fax: DSN 246-8911 or commercial (505) 846-8911 concerning management policies, procedures, requirements, requisitions, assignment and cancellation of TODO codes, and assignment of new TO numbers. Contact the appropriate TO management agency indicated in the distribution statement on the TO title page, or listed in the TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1 index concerning TO content or improvement reports.

**10.2.2 Nonnuclear EOD TOs and Data.** Contact Det 63, HQ ACC, 2008 Stump Neck Road, Indian Head MD 20640-5099, e-mail: det63@navy.mil, phone: DSN 354-6824 or commercial (301) 744-6824, fax: DSN 354-4027, concerning management policies, procedures, requirements, requisitions, assignment and cancellation of nonnuclear EOD TODO codes, TO content, or improvement reports.

### 10.3 PROCEDURAL GUIDANCE.

**10.3.1** When a task is performed on a nuclear or conventional weapon delivery system and it is not practical for personnel to have physical access to TOs, a verbal demand-response technique must be used. The step to be performed, along with all notes, cautions and warnings, will be read to the technicians performing the work. The performing technicians will acknowledge understanding, perform the step, and then verify completion.

**TO 00-5-1**

10.3.2 Interim Changes (IC) issued in support of JNWPS manuals are filed in the same manner as interim operational supplements and operational supplements.

10.3.3 Nuclear Related EOD TODO accounts authorized Category 60N TOs are approved to order other applicable nuclear weapon TOs. Nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts are only authorized to order nuclear related EOD TOs when approved by the MAJCOM EOD functional manager.

10.3.4 United States organizations monitoring loading of special weapons on non-U.S. aircraft may identify/mark steps impacting nuclear surety as determined by the 498th Nuclear Systems Group (NSG), OL-AA Engineering Liaison Office (ELO). U.S. load monitor checklists containing markings will only be used to verify nuclear surety and will not be used to perform actual loading operations.

**10.4 TECHNICAL ORDER INDEXES.**

10.4.1 Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD TO Indexes. TO 0-1-11N, Numerical Index to Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications, lists all joint-use technical publications and videotapes applicable to the Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System (JNWPS). TO 0-1-11N-1-CD-1, Numerical Index to Joint Nuclear Weapons Publications - AF Supplement, lists all nuclear TOs used exclusively by the Air Force. The managing agency for each TO is listed in this index.

10.4.2 Nonnuclear EOD TO Index. The AEODPS contains a complete index of all nonnuclear EOD TOs. These TOs are indexed in the AEODPS software "Search" function.

**10.5 NUCLEAR WEAPON AND NUCLEAR RELATED EOD TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS.**

10.5.1 Establishing Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear Related EOD Technical Order Accounts (AFTO Form 43). The AFTO Form 43 will be used to request assignment, change, or cancellation of nuclear weapon and nuclear related EOD TODO accounts. The AFTO Form 43 will be completed in accordance with [Chapter 4](#). The requesting office will forward the completed signed form to their respective MAJCOM ([Table 10-1](#)), or contracting officer for review/approval. After MAJCOM/Contracting Officer approval, this form will be forwarded to 708 NSUS/NWLT for final approval. Transmittal of the AFTO Form 43 may be a scanned copy and sent electronically, or the original may be mailed. New requests may have an attached AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request, requesting initial distribution. Once 708 NSUS/NWLT receives and approves the AFTO Form 43 and AFTO Form 186, the TOs will be distributed. When approved by 708 NSUS/NWLT, copies of the completed form will be provided electronically to the MAJCOM and TODO, to be maintained in their records.

10.5.2 Ordering TOs (AFTO Form 186). Orders will be submitted to 708 NSUS/NWLT, 1551 Wyoming Blvd SE, Kirtland AFB NM 87117-5617 using an AFTO Form 186, per [Figure 10-1](#). Subscriptions for new TOs may be submitted as soon as the TO number appears in the Numerical Indexes. All TO orders must be justified. Submit orders and justification for TOs through the Approving Agency listed in [Table 10-1](#). Orders and justification for unclassified TOs may be sent directly to 708 NSUS. For questions regarding ordering TOs contact the 708 NSUS at DSN 263-3610, Comm (505) 853-3610.

10.5.2.1 When access to JNWPS data through DIAMONDS is desired, a minimum requirement of one must be submitted through the AFTO Form 186 process. This will establish the authorization to access the desired JNWPS data on DIAMONDS and also represents the number of copies the end user is authorized to print against their account. If the end user desires to print more copies than they are on requisition for, an AFTO 186 must be resubmitted to increase the authorized number of printed copies. For tracking and inventory purposes the 708 NSUS will identify the type of distribution media for all JNWPS TOs with the following media-type suffix codes:

|      |                         |
|------|-------------------------|
| Code | Medium                  |
| DI   | Access through DIAMONDS |
| CD   | Digital (CD-ROM)        |
| None | Paper                   |

For example the 0-1-11N Index will be listed as 0-1-11N-DI-1 if on distribution for it through DIAMONDS, 0-1-11N-CD-1 if on distribution for CD copies, and the paper copy would be listed as 0-1-11N. The TODO ID Listing and shipping labels will reflect each of these as applicable to the account. If on ID to receive multiple types of shipments of the same TO each type will be displayed separately on the TODO ID Listing as discussed above.

**NOTE**

Media-type suffixes appear only on the TODO ID Listing and on the mailing labels for tracking and inventory purposes. They are not placed on the TOs themselves. Once the actual TO is opened through any of these means it will only list the TO number without the media-type suffixes. Additionally, the 0-1-11N Index will not include media-type suffixes, however all three shipment types will include the same TO including revision and change, and can be checked for currency utilizing the 0-1-11N Index by looking up the applicable TO number excluding the media-type suffix code.

10.5.2.2 When using digital JNWPS data through DIAMONDS follow the guidance below for TO accountability.

10.5.2.2.1 TODO/TODA personnel and TO users are responsible for maintaining the currency of locally downloaded digital TO files whether kept electronically or in printed copy.

10.5.2.2.2 All Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD TOs the account has on distribution will be entered into ETIMS as private books by the TODO. Although these TOs cannot be ordered and are not indexed through ETIMS, they must be entered as ETIMS is the system of record for all TOs used by the Air Force. ETIMS is used strictly as an inventory tool for Nuclear Weapon and Nuclear Related EOD TOs. ETIMS records will reflect the quantity authorized for print with a note in the Remarks block that the TO file is accessed digitally through DIAMONDS by all users.

10.5.2.2.3 When the TODO re-hosts the digital TO file or reproduces and distributes the file locally, ETIMS records will reflect the redistribution quantities and sub accounts. ETIMS users must maintain a ETIMS record showing the various locations of the downloaded file in order to keep them updated. The ETIMS record may use a locally-derived TO number; for example "TO 00-5-1 (D1)."

10.5.3 Nuclear Weapons and EOD TO Approving Agencies. The following agencies (see [Table 10-1](#)) are responsible for monitoring and approving USAF or other U.S. government agency requests for classified TOs, assignment/change/cancellation of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear EOD TODO codes (AFTO Form 43) for Category 11N or 60N TOs, and approval of all contractor requests for TOs under their control. 708 NSUS has the final authority for TO approval to the end user. Denied requests will be discussed with the TO approving agency before rejection. These agencies identify personnel authorized to act as approving agents by furnishing 708 NSUS/NWLT with a letter listing the names, grades, titles, functional address symbols, telephone extensions, and representative signatures.

**Table 10-1. Nuclear Weapons and EOD (Nuclear and NonNuclear Related) TO Approving Agencies**

| <b>Nuclear Weapon TOs</b> | <b>EOD (Nuclear and Nonnuclear Related) TOs</b> |
|---------------------------|---|
| SAF/IAPD                  | AFGSC/A7XE                                      |
| AFDW                      | AFDW/A7X  |
| JFCC-GSI/J542             |   |
| HQ USAF/A4LW              | HQ USAF/ A7CXR                                  |
| National Security Agency  | National Security Agency                        |
| HQ USEUCOM/ECJ3           |   |
| 708 NSUS (Nuclear)        | 708 NSUS (Nuclear)                              |
| ACC/A4W                   | ACC/A7XE  |
| AETC/A4MSW                | AETC/A7COX                                      |
| AFMC/A4MW                 | AFMC/A7OX                                       |
| NGB/A4M                   | NGB/A7CX  |
| AMC/A330                  | AMC/A7XD  |
| PACAF/A4W                 | PACAF/A7XS                                      |
| USAFE/A3NM                | USAFE/A7XEE                                     |
| AFGSC/A4MX                | AFGXC/A7X                                       |
| ACO/PCO (contractors)     | AFSOC/A7X                                       |
| AFSC/SEW                  | AFRC/A7XED                                      |

**TO 00-5-1****Table 10-1. Nuclear Weapons and EOD (Nuclear and NonNuclear Related) TO Approving Agencies - Continued**

| <b>Nuclear Weapon TOs</b>    | <b>EOD (Nuclear and Nonnuclear Related) TOs</b> |
|------------------------------|---|
| AFRC/A4WN                    |   |
| Country validation agencies* |   |
| Det. 1 498 NSG               | USAFCENT/A7X                                    |
| AFGSC/A3                     |   |
| AFIA                         |   |

**NOTE**

Country validation agencies approve and coordinate establishment of Nuclear Weapon-TODOs. Prepare an AFTO Form 186 with required justification to order authorized nuclear TOs when the requesting government does not provide one.

**10.5.4 Nuclear Weapons TCTOs.** TCTOs are automatically shipped to the TODO IAW the subscription for the parent TO. TCTOs not applicable to the unit should be disposed in accordance with the destruction notice on the title page.

**10.5.5 Annual Validation of Nuclear Weapons and Nuclear EOD TO Requirements.** Every January, 708 NSUS/NWLT will provide all TODOs with a Technical Order Distribution Office Initial Distribution Listing (TODO ID Listing) for review. If no changes are required, the TODO signs and returns the cover letter to 708 NSUS/NWLT. If requirements change, complete and return cover letter and applicable change form(s) (AFTO IMTs 43/186). Failure to meet account validation suspense date will result in account suspension until resolved.

#### **10.6 NUCLEAR WEAPONS TECHNICAL ORDER PROCEDURES IN SUPPORT OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS.**

TO support to foreign governments is provided according to AFMAN 23-110, USAF Supply Manual, AFI 31-401, AFMAN 16-101, Internal Affairs and Security Assistance Management, and Allied Command Operations (ACO) Directive 80-6/European Command Directive 60-12. The following procedures implement those directives:

##### **10.6.1 USAF Agency Actions for Nuclear Weapons TOs.**

**10.6.1.1 SAF/IAPD** is the USAF disclosure authority for Nuclear Weapons TOs required by foreign countries. SAF/IAPD will furnish 708 NSUS/NWLT with a letter containing the names, grades, duty titles, office symbols, telephone extensions, and representative signatures of officials authorized to approve release of classified nuclear TOs to foreign governments. SAF/IAPD will submit a revised letter when changes occur.

**10.6.1.2 Det. 1 498 NSG**, the European validation agency, will provide a letter to 708 NSUS/NWLT listing the names, grade, duty titles, office symbols, and telephone extensions of the individuals authorized to sign AFTO IMTs 43 and 186.

**10.6.2 Establishing a Nuclear Weapons-FMS-TODO (applies to Non-U.S. NATO organizations only).** After verifying the host nation requirement for a new TO distribution account, Det. 1 498 NSG will prepare an AFTO Form 43 (electronic copies are acceptable) to establish a Nuclear Weapons-FMS-TODO and forward to 708 NSUS/NWLT for action. The AFTO Form 43 will be completed IAW procedures in [Chapter 4](#) and the added procedures contained in [Table 10-2](#).

**10.6.3 US Organizations Monitoring Loading of Special Weapons on Non-US Aircraft.** US organizations monitoring loading of special weapons on non-US aircraft may identify/mark steps impacting nuclear surety as determined by the AFMC Nuclear Weapons Center's Engineering Liaison Office. US load monitor checklists containing markings will only be used to verify nuclear surety and will not be used to perform actual loading operations.

**Table 10-2. Instructions for Completing of AFTO Form 43 for Establishment of NW-FMS-TODO**

| Block           | Instructions  |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Block 3</b>  | Add a line indicating “Non-U.S. recipient (identify country and unit).”   |
| <b>Block 4h</b> | Enter “NW-FMS-TODO” in the Remarks block. On the back explain that the requested TODO will be used to provide releasable unclassified nuclear TOs to foreign national units or agencies. Provide enough information (that is, systems and equipment being used by the foreign unit or agency) to support release requests. If classified information must be used to justify requests, it will be submitted in a separate cover letter. |
| <b>Block 6</b>  | This block will contain the signatures of Det. 1 498 NSG personnel responsible for the NW-FMS-TODO.   |
| <b>Block 7</b>  | Not used.   |
| <b>Block 8</b>  | Used by Det. 1 498 NSG to indicate the NW-FMS-TODO is approved.   |

#### 10.6.4 Validating FMS Requirements and Requisitions for Nuclear Weapons TOs.

10.6.4.1 Validation will be IAW paragraph 10.5.5 and routed through the Country Validation Agency.

10.6.4.2 Non-U.S. Air Force agencies in Europe will forward AFTO IMTs 186 through Det. 1 498 NSG, Unit 8745, APO AE 09094-8745, for validation of both classified and unclassified additions/deletions.

#### 10.6.5 FMS Release Approval.

10.6.5.1 The disclosure authority for classified Nuclear Weapons TOs is SAF/IAPD, 1010 AF Pentagon, Washington DC 20330-1010 (in coordination with the Joint Atomic Information Exchange Group). Requests for classified Nuclear Weapons TOs will be forwarded through Det. 1 498 NSG to SAF/IAPD for coordination, approval and assignment of the case number. 708 NSUS/NWLT will then make distribution of requested TOs through SAF/IAPD.

10.6.5.2 After validation by Det. 1 498 NSG and approval by SAF/IAPD, 708 NSUS/NWLT will distribute unclassified nuclear weapons TOs.

10.6.6 FMS Distribution. When directed by SAF/IAPD, the technical content manager will prepare a sanitized Nuclear Weapons TO and the TO Manager will arrange for distribution.

TO 00-5-1

| TECHNICAL ORDER PUBLICATIONS REQUEST                                 |                       |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|-------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. TODO ACCOUNT ADDRESS <i>(Exactly as established with 708 NSS)</i> |                       |   | 3. I CERTIFY THAT THE REQUIREMENTS HEREIN ARE THE MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS TO SUPPORT THE MISSION OF ALL ORGANIZATIONS SERVED BY THIS DISTRIBUTION CODE. REQUIREMENTS ARE APPROVED IAW PROVISIONS OF TOs 00-5-1 AND SUPPLEMENTS THERETO.    |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  |                       |   | TODO NAME, GRADE  |                         |  | TODO SIGNATURE                       |  |  |
| 2. NW TODO ACCOUNT NUMBER <i>(4 digit code)</i>                      |                       |   | 4. REQUESTS FOR SHIPMENT OF CLASSIFIED TOs OR INCREASING INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY OF CLASSIFIED TOs REQUIRES THE APPROVING OFFICIAL/MAJCOM TO CERTIFY THE REQUESTING ACTIVITY HAS A VALID REQUIREMENT AND NEED TO KNOW FOR THE TOs |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  |                       |   | USAF/US GOVERNMENT/CONTRACTING APPROVING OFFICER <i>(Name/Grade)</i>  |                         |  | USAF/US GOVERNMENT APPROVING OFFICER |  |  |
|  |                       |   | USAF ORGANIZATION <i>(Indicate MAJCOM)</i>  |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
| I<br>M<br>P<br>R<br>E<br>S<br>S<br>I<br>O<br>N<br>S                  | DATE REQUEST PREPARED | TODO REQUEST NUMBER <i>(For TODO Internal Use Only)</i> | TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER  | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION | INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY <i>(Subscription Quantity)</i> | NUMBER OF COPIES REQUESTED           | TYPE OF SHIPMENT <i>(For JNWPS TOs Only)</i> | JUSTIFICATION <i>(Applicable for all initial distribution quantity increases and/or all hard copy shipment requests)</i> |
|  | 1                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 2                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 3                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 4                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 5                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 6                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 7                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 8                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 9                     |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |
|  | 10                    |   |   |                         |  |                                      |  |  |

AFTO FORM 186, 20071022

H0315338

Figure 10-1. AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request

**NOTE**

Use the instructions listed in [Table 10-3](#) to complete the AFTO Form 186 for nuclear weapon and nuclear related EOD TO orders. The AFTO Form 186 may be e-mailed to [todata@kirtland.af.a.mil](mailto:todata@kirtland.af.a.mil), faxed (DSN 246-8911, Com: (505) 846-8911), or mailed to the 708 NSUS/NWLT.

**Table 10-3. Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Block 1 - TODO ACCOUNT ADDRESS</b>  | Enter TODO account address exactly as established with 708 NSUS/NWLT on the AFTO Form 43 (box 3) that was submitted to create/revise the account.   |
| <b>Block 2 - NW TODO ACCOUNT NUMBER</b>  | Enter NW TODO account number. This is the four-digit, all numeric number assigned to the account that is also listed on the AFTO Form 43 in the TODO/TM ACCOUNT CODE box.   |
| <b>Block 3 - TODO NAME, GRADE</b><br><br><b>TODO SIGNATURE</b>   | Enter the name and grade of TODO submitting the form. The individual signing the form must be a TODO that is currently listed in box 6 of the AFTO Form 43.<br><br>If sending electronically the TODO must digitally sign the form with their Common Access Card (CAC) by clicking the signature button, clicking the sign button, entering your CAC pin, and selecting the OK button.  |
| <b>Block 4 - USAF GOVERNMENT/CONTRACTING APPROVING OFFICER</b><br><br><b>USAF ORGANIZATION</b><br><br><b>USAF/GOVERNMENT/CONTRACTING APPROVING OFFICER SIGNATURE</b> | Block 4 must be forwarded to and signed by the USAF/US government officer (MAJCOM) or contracting approving officer (contractor accounts only) only when requesting shipment of classified TOs or increasing initial distribution quantity of classified TOs. Unclassified requests do not require a signature in this box and can be directly forwarded to the 708 NSUS/NWLT.<br><br>Enter the MAJCOM the account falls under as listed in <a href="#">Table 10-1</a> Nuclear Weapons and EOD (Nuclear and Nonnuclear Related) TO Approving Agencies.<br><br>If sending electronically the USAF/US government officer (MAJCOM) or contracting approving officer (contractor accounts only) must digitally sign the form with their CAC by clicking the signature button, clicking the sign button, entering your CAC pin, and selecting the OK button. |
| <b>DATE REQUEST PREPARED</b>   | Enter the date the request is prepared, by clicking on the calendar button and then clicking the date, or by manually entering the date using the all-numeric yyymmdd format.   |
| <b>LINE NUMBER</b>   | The horizontal line number specifically describes information regarding the TO listed and is utilized to separate requests for different TOs.   |
| <b>TODO REQUEST NUMBER</b>   | This box is for TODO internal use only and can be used to track AFTO Form 186 submissions internally by the unit. Numbers, letters, or a combination of both can be utilized. TODO may choose to leave this box blank.  |
| <b>TECHNICAL ORDER NUMBER</b>  | Enter the applicable technical order number in this box.  |
| <b>SECURITY CLASSIFICATION</b>   | Enter the applicable security classification for the TO listed by clicking on the red arrow and then selecting the applicable classification. Classifications can be found in the 0-1-11N and 0-1-11N-1-CD-1 indexes.   |
| <b>INITIAL DISTRIBUTION QUANTITY</b>   | The Initial Distribution (ID) Quantity column is filled in for initial, increasing, decreasing or deletion of technical order quantities. Enter the total number of copies of the TO you would like to be on subscription for. This is the number of changes and revisions that will automatically be shipped to you. For TOs accessed through DIAMONDS, this number represents the number of TOs you are authorized to print out. To delete a TO from your account enter a "0" in this box. If you are not changing your ID quantity but only requesting shipment of the TO, you can leave this box blank.   |

TO 00-5-1

**Table 10-3. Instructions for Completing AFTO Form 186, Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request - Continued**

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>NUMBER OF COPIES REQUESTED</b> | Enter the number of copies of the TO you would like to be shipped to you. If the TODO is only going on subscription for a TO and is not requesting copies of the TO be shipped to them or if the TODO is requesting access through DIAMONDS, this box can be left blank.  |
| <b>TYPE OF SHIPMENT</b>           | This box is applicable to Joint Nuclear Weapon Publication System (JNWPS) TOs <b>only</b> . All JNWPS TOs are listed in the 0-1-11N index and will have a JNWPS usage warning on the title pages. Enter the type of shipment by clicking on the red arrow and selecting the applicable type of shipment you are requesting. To request shipment of multiple types of the TO, enter a separate line number entry for each type. When requesting Air Force Nuclear Weapon TOs (listed in the 0-1-11N-1-CD-1 index) leave this box blank.  |
| <b>JUSTIFICATION</b>              | <p>Enter an unclassified justification in this box for all initial distribution quantity increases and all shipment requests. For example: in support of contingency operations, expanded mission requirements, new organization with mission related taskings, etc.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>The justification box allows you to enter an unlimited amount of characters. If you fax or print out and mail the AFTO Form 186 only the first two lines of the form will be viewable. If you fax or mail the AFTO Form 186 ensure you limit your justification to the first two lines or attach the justification on a separate document.</p> |

**10.7 NONNUCLEAR EXPLOSIVE ORDNANCE DISPOSAL (EOD) CATEGORY 60 TECHNICAL ORDERS.**

**10.7.1 Establishing Nonnuclear EOD Technical Order Accounts.** The AFTO Form 43 will be used to request assignment, change, or cancellation of nonnuclear EOD TODO accounts. The AFTO Form 43 will be completed in accordance with [Chapter 4](#). The requesting office will forward the completed and digitally signed form to their respective MAJCOM EOD functional manager ([Table 10-1](#)). The MAJCOM functional manager will be forwarded the approved form from Det 63, HQ ACC for final approval. Disapproved forms will be returned to the initiator with appropriate justification. Upon receiving an approved AFTO Form 43, Det 63 will establish distribution for the account with NAVEODTECHDIV and provide the MAJCOM and TODO copies of the approved AFTO Form 43 for their records.

**10.7.2 Outside Agency Requests.** Requests for nonnuclear EOD TOs by outside agencies/organizations must be sent via letter directly to the Commander, NAVEODTECHDIV, 2008 Stump Neck Road, Indian Head, MD 20640-5077.

## CHAPTER 11

### TO SYSTEM TRAINING

#### 11.1 GENERAL.

Training is a key part of a successful TO program. The focus of this chapter is to provide information on training resources available to TO users, TO Distribution Offices (TODO), TO Distribution Accounts (TODA), and TO Library Custodians to enable them to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for success in completing or executing their TO duties.

#### 11.2 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

All TO using organizations will ensure TO Distribution Office (TODO) and TO Distribution Account (TODA) personnel, as well as TO library custodians and TO users, are trained. This chapter and associated appendixes provide mandatory minimum requirements. Due to the varied status of individuals performing TO duties (for example, civilians, military, contractors), organizations are allowed to use locally developed forms or systems to track training accomplishment. To facilitate completion of this task, On-the-Job (OJT) training syllabuses have been created for select roles within the TO System. The syllabuses should be used as a guide when creating local training plans. It is recognized that TO training comes in many forms and from various sources. Accordingly, it's likely that the trainee will have prior knowledge of many of the key concepts outlined in the syllabuses and little to no additional training will be required in these areas. Timelines for completion of training are specified within the syllabuses and must be followed to ensure success.

**11.2.1 All TODO Personnel.** TODO personnel, including contractor TODOs, must be familiar with a broad range of TO topics. A variety of training resources and courses are available. Local units should use Appendix B as a guide when completing training. TODO personnel will complete and file or record completion of required courses (Appendix B.4.2).

**11.2.2 TODA/Library Custodians.** TODA personnel and library custodians must work closely with TODO personnel and TO users. While their duties are not as extensive as TODOs, they must still be familiar with a broad range of TO topics. Local units should use Appendix C as a guide when completing training. TODA personnel and Library Custodians will complete and file or record completion of required courses (Appendix C.4.2).

**11.2.3 TO Users.** TO users are as varied as the people working in and for the Air Force. As such, latitude is given to trainers to determine both need and depth of training required for their people. Training for the people who are expected to use Air Force TOs during the course of their jobs is often included in more formal technical training or as part of a structured OJT program. All previous sources of training should be considered when determining a trainee's additional needs. Appendix D is therefore provided as a guide to focus trainers and trainees on common topics relevant to TO users when completing training.

#### 11.3 TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM EDUCATION AND TRAINING RESOURCES.

TO System process education and training includes two components: education about TO System policy and processes and web-based training on the TO System business practices used to accomplish TO system business.



## APPENDIX A

### GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

#### A.1 REFERENCED AND RELATED PUBLICATIONS.

| Publication Number          | Publication Title  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| DODD 5160.62                | Single Manager Responsibility for Military EOD Technology and Training   |
| DOD 5200.1-R                | DoD Information Security Program Regulation  |
| DOD 5400.7-R/AF Sup         | DoD Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) Program  |
| DOD 7000.14-M, V11A, Chpt 4 | User Charges <a href="http://www.defenselink.mil/comptroller/fmr/">http://www.defenselink.mil/comptroller/fmr/</a>     |
| AFI 11-215                  | Flight Manual Program (FMP)  |
| AFMAN 16-101                | International Affairs and Security Assistance Management   |
| AFI 16-201                  | Foreign Disclosure and Technology Transfer Program   |
| AFI 21-101                  | Aircraft and Equipment Maintenance Management  |
| AFI 21-103                  | Equipment Inventory, Status, and Utilization Reporting   |
| AFI 31-401                  | Information Security Program Management  |
| AFI 31-601                  | Industrial Security Program Management   |
| AFJI 21-301                 | Interservicing of Technical Manuals and Related Technology   |
| AFPD 20-1/63-1              | Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management  |
| AFPD 32-70                  | Environmental Quality  |
| AFI 32-9005                 | Real Property Accountability and Reporting   |
| AFI 33-115V1                | Network Operations (NETOPS)  |
| AFI 33-115V2                | Licensing Network Users and Certifying Network Professionals   |
| AFI 33-129                  | Web Management and Internet Use  |
| AFI 33-200                  | Information Assurance (IA) Management  |
| AFI 33-204                  | Information Assurance (IA) Awareness Program   |
| AFI 33-360                  | Publications and Forms Management  |
| AFI 33-364                  | Records Disposition - Procedures and Responsibilities  |
| AFPD 38-4/AFI 38-401        | The Innovative Development Through Employee Awareness (IDEA) Program   |
| AFI 61-204                  | Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information   |
| AFI 63-101                  | Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management  |
| TO 00-5-3                   | AF Technical Order Life Cycle Management   |
| TO 00-5-15                  | Air Force Time Compliance Technical Order Process  |
| TO 00-5-16                  | Software Managers Manual, USAF Automated Computer Program Identification Number System (ACPINS)                        |
| TO 00-5-18                  | USAF Technical Order Numbering Program   |
| TO 00-5-19                  | Security Assistance Technical Order Program  |
| TO 00-20-1                  | Aerospace Equipment Maintenance General Policies and Procedures  |
| TO 00-20-2                  | Maintenance Data Documentation   |
| TO 00-20-14                 | Air Force Metrology and Calibration Program  |
| TO 00-25-107                | Maintenance Assistance   |
| TO 00-25-108                | Communications-Electronics (C-E) Depot Support   |
| TO 00-25-172                | Ground Servicing of Aircraft and Static Grounding/Bonding  |
| TO 00-25-195                | AF Technical Order System Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability Coding of Air Force Weapons, Systems, and Equipments |
| TO 00-105E-9                | Aerospace Emergency Rescue and Mishap Response Information (Emergency Services)  |

**TO 00-5-1**

| <b>Publication Number</b> | <b>Publication Title</b>  |
|---------------------------|---|
| 33K-1-100-1               | Calibration Procedure for Maint Data Collection Codes and Calibration Measurement Summaries |
| TM-86-01                  | Air Force Technical Manual Contract Requirements (TMCR)                                     |
| MIL-HDBK-9660             | DoD Produced CD-ROM Products  |
| MIL-DTL-7700              | Detail Specification: Flight Manuals, Air Refueling Procedures, and Abbreviated Checklists  |
| MIL-STD-38784             | Standard Practice for Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format Requirements             |
| MIL-PRF-32216             | Evaluation of Commercial-of-the-Shelf (COTS) Manuals and Preparation of Supplemental Data   |
| MIL-PRF-83495             | On-Equipment Organizational Maintenance Manual Set  |
| MIL-PRF-87929             | Operation and Maintenance Instructions in Work Package Format                               |

**A.2 RELATED FORMS.**

| <b>Form Number</b> | <b>Form Title</b>                                    |
|--------------------|--|
| AFTO 22 *          | Technical Manual Change Recommendation and Reply     |
| AFTO 32 *          | Technical Order Binder Label                         |
| AFTO 43 *          | USAF TODO Assignment or Change Request               |
| AFTO 45 *          | Request for Calibration Responsibility Determination |
| AFTO 186 *         | Nuclear Weapons Technical Order Publications Request |
| AFTO 276 *         | Special Requisition for Air Force Technical Order    |
| AF 310             | Document Receipt and Destruction Certificate         |
| AF 847             | Recommendation for Change of Publication             |
| DD 2345            | Militarily Critical Technical Data Agreement         |
| DD 2861            | Cross-Reference                                      |
| DD 2875            | System Authorization Access Request (SAAR)           |

\* = Authorized for Computer Generation (CG). Use the version on the e-publishing website unless otherwise noted.

**A.3 LIST OF ACRONYMS.**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| A&AS     | Advisory and Assistance Services                 |
| AAC      | Air Armament Center                              |
| ACC      | Air Combat Command                               |
| ACO      | Administrative Contracting Officer               |
| ACPINS   | Automated CPIN System                            |
| ADRL     | Automatic Distribution Requirements List (Navy)  |
| AEODPS   | Automated EOD Publications System (EOD TOs only) |
| AFCESA   | Air Force Civil Engineering Support Agency       |
| AFI      | Air Force Instruction                            |
| AFGSC    | Air Force Global Strike Command                  |
| AFJI     | Air Force Joint Instruction                      |
| AFKAG    | Air Force Cryptographic Aid General              |
| AFMAN    | Air Force Manual                                 |
| AFMC     | Air Force Materiel Command                       |
| AFMETCAL | Air Force Metrology and Calibration (Program)    |
| AFOSH    | Air Force Occupational Safety and Health         |

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| AFNIC<br>(formerly AFCA) | Air Force Network Integration Center  |
| AFPD                     | Air Force Policy Directive  |
| AFRC                     | Air Force Reserve Command   |
| AFRL                     | Air Force Research Laboratory   |
| AFSAC                    | Air Force Security Assistance Center  |
| AFSC                     | Air Force Safety Center   |
| AFSOC                    | Air Force Special Operations Command  |
| AFSPC                    | Air Force Space Command   |
| AFTO                     | Air Force Technical Order   |
| AGSE                     | Aerospace Ground Support Equipment  |
| AGSEWG                   | AGSE Working Group  |
| AIA                      | Air Intelligence Agency   |
| ALC                      | Air Logistics Center (AFMC): OC - Oklahoma City; OO - Ogden; WR - Warner Robins |
| AMARG                    | Aerospace Maintenance And Regeneration Group                                    |
| AMC                      | Air Mobility Command  |
| ANG                      | Air National Guard  |
| APD                      | Army Publishing Directorate   |
| APO/FPO                  | Army Post Office/Fleet Post Office  |
| ARR                      | Account Reconciliation Report   |
| ASC                      | Aeronautical Systems Center   |
| ASCC                     | Air Standardization Coordinating Committee                                      |
| ASL                      | Accounts, sub-accounts and libraries  |
| ATA                      | Air Transport Association   |
| ATOMS                    | Automated TO Management System  |
| CAC                      | Common Access Card  |
| CAGE                     | Commercial and Government Entity (Code)   |
| CBT                      | Computer Based Training   |
| CCP                      | Command Control Point   |
| CD-ROM                   | Compact Disk -Read-Only Memory  |
| CDO                      | Controlling DoD Office  |
| C-E                      | Communications-Electronics  |
| CENTO                    | Central Treaty Organization   |
| CG                       | Computer-Generated (forms)  |
| CLS/CS                   | Contractor Logistics Support/Contractor Support                                 |
| CNWDI                    | Critical Nuclear Weapons Design Information                                     |
| CO                       | Contracting Officer   |
| COMSEC                   | Communications Security   |
| CoP                      | Community of Practice   |
| COTR                     | Contracting Officer Technical Representative                                    |
| COTS                     | Commercial Off-the-Shelf (Hardware, Software or Manuals)                        |
| CPIN                     | Computer Program Identification Number  |
| CSTO                     | Country Standard TO   |
| CTOM                     | Centralized Technical Order Management (Committee)                              |
| CUI                      | Controlled, Unclassified Information  |

**TO 00-5-1**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| DA       | Department of the Army                                      |
| DAAS     | Defense Automatic Addressing System                         |
| DAF      | Department of the Air Force                                 |
| DAPS     | Document Automation& Production Service                     |
| DDR      | Data Discrepancy Report (ETIMS)                             |
| DI       | Desktop Instructions (JCALS)                                |
| DIAMONDS | Defense Integration and Management of Nuclear Data Services |
| DISA     | Defense Information Systems Agency                          |
| DISN     | Defense Information Services Network                        |
| DEERS    | Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System             |
| DLA      | Defense Logistics Agency                                    |
| DLIS     | Defense Logistics Information Service                       |
| DoD      | Department of Defense                                       |
| DODAAC   | Department of Defense Activity Address Code                 |
| DSN      | Defense Switched Network                                    |
| DVD      | Digital Versatile Disk                                      |
|          |   |
| ECA      | External Certificate Authority                              |
| EDD      | Estimated Delivery Date                                     |
| EF       | Electronic Form   |
| ELSG     | Electronic Systems Group                                    |
| EOD      | Explosive Ordnance Disposal                                 |
| ESC      | Electronic Systems Center                                   |
| ETIMS    | Enhanced Technical Information Management System            |
| eTool    | Electronic Tool   |
| eTO      | Electronic TO   |
|          |   |
| FAA      | Federal Aviation Administration                             |
| FAQ      | Frequently Asked Questions                                  |
| FDO      | Foreign Disclosure Office                                   |
| FMM      | Flight Manual Manager                                       |
| FMP      | Flight Manuals Program (AFI 11-215)                         |
| FMS      | Foreign Military Sales                                      |
| FOA      | Field Operating Agency                                      |
| FOIA     | Freedom Of Information Act                                  |
| FOUO     | For Official Use Only                                       |
| FSA      | Functional Systems Administrator (AFI 33-115, V1)           |
|          |   |
| GAA      | Government Approving Activity                               |
| GCSS     | Global Combat Support System                                |
| GOCO     | Government-Owned, Contractor-Operated                       |
|          |   |
| IC       | Interim Change  |
| ID       | Initial Distribution or Identification                      |
| IDEA     | Innovative Development through Employee Awareness (Program) |
| IETM     | Interactive Electronic Technical Manual                     |

|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| IOS           | Interim Operational Supplement                                   |
| IP            | Internet Protocol  |
| IPDF          | Indexed Portable Document Format (Adobe™)                        |
| IPDS          | IDEA Program Data System   |
| IRTS          | Incident Reporting and Tracking System                           |
| ITCTO         | Interim Time Compliance TO                                       |
| ITO           | Interim Technical Order  |
| ITPS          | Identifying Technical Publication Sheet                          |
| JCALs         | Joint Computer-Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support (System)  |
| JEDMICS       | Joint Engineering Data Management Information and Control System |
| JG            | Job Guide  |
| JNWPS         | Joint Nuclear Weapons Publication System                         |
| JTM           | Joint Technical Manual (application) (JCALS)                     |
| LAN           | Local Area Network   |
| LEP           | List of Effective Pages  |
| LOA           | Letter of Offer and Acceptance                                   |
| LOAP          | List Of Applicable Publications                                  |
| MAJCOM        | Major Command  |
| MAPAD         | Military Assistance Program Address Directory                    |
| MDS           | Mission/Design/Series  |
| MIL-DTL       | Military Detail Specification                                    |
| MILSPEC       | Military Specification   |
| MIL-STD       | Military Standard  |
| MILSTRIP      | Military Standard Requisitioning and Issue Procedure             |
| MIQ           | Maximum Issue Quantity   |
| MPTO          | Methods and Procedures TO  |
| MRL           | Master Requirements List   |
| NACI          | National Agency Check and Inquiries                              |
| NATEC         | Naval Air Technical Data and Engineering Service Command         |
| NATO          | North Atlantic Treaty Organization                               |
| NAVAIR        | Naval Air Systems Command  |
| NAVEODTECHDIV | Naval EOD Technology Division                                    |
| NSS           | Nuclear Support Squadron   |
| NWC           | Nuclear Weapons Center   |
| O&M           | Operation(s) and Maintenance                                     |
| ODS           | Ozone Depleting Substances                                       |
| OPR           | Office of Primary Responsibility                                 |
| OS            | Operational Supplement   |
| OSSG          | Operations and Sustainment Systems Group                         |
| PACAF         | Pacific Air Force  |
| PC            | Personal Computer  |

**TO 00-5-1**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| PCO     | Procuring Contracting Officer                 |
| PI      | Product Improvement                           |
| PIM     | Product Improvement Manager                   |
| PM      | Program Manager                               |
| POC     | Point of Contact                              |
| POD     | Print on Demand                               |
| PSN     | Publication Stock Number (JCALS)              |
| PTO     | Preliminary Technical Order                   |
| R&D     | Research and Development                      |
| RAC     | Rapid Action Change                           |
| RC      | Recommended Change                            |
| RD      | Restricted Data                               |
| RDS     | Records Disposition Schedule                  |
| SA      | System Administrator                          |
| SAF     | Secretary of the Air Force                    |
| SAO     | Security Assistance Organization              |
| SAP     | Security Assistance Program                   |
| SAR     | Special Access Required                       |
| SATODS  | Security Assistance TO Data System            |
| SCM     | Supply Chain Manager (AFMC)                   |
| SIPTOs  | Standard Installation Practices TOs           |
| SMR     | Source, Maintenance, & Recoverability (Code)  |
| SMTF    | Simple Mail Transfer Protocol                 |
| SS      | Safety Supplement                             |
| TCM     | Technical Content Manager                     |
| TCTO    | Time Compliance TO                            |
| TDS     | Technical Data Section                        |
| TDY     | Temporary Duty                                |
| TM      | Technical Manual                              |
| TMCR    | TM Contract Requirements (document)           |
| TMSS    | Technical Manual Specifications and Standards |
| TO      | Technical Order                               |
| TODA    | TO Distribution Account                       |
| TODO    | TO Distribution Office                        |
| TODPS   | TO Distribution and Print Service             |
| TO.MART | TO Management and Retrieval Tool              |
| TOPS    | TO Page Supplement                            |
| TORSN   | Technical Order Request Status Notification   |
| TPR     | Technical Publication Request                 |
| TRQI    | Training Request Quota Identifier             |
| TRS     | Training Squadron                             |
| USAF    | United States Air Force                       |
| USAFE   | U.S. Air Forces in Europe                     |

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| URL | Uniform Resources Locator (Internet address) |
| VSP | Verification Status Page                     |
| WAN | Wide Area Network                            |
| WP  | Work Package                                 |
| WUC | Work Unit Code                               |

#### A.4 TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

##### A

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ACCURACY                                | A publication is accurate if it is free of errors (correct procedural steps, in the correct order, parts data that match parts used, etc.).   |
| ADEQUACY                                | A publication is adequate if it permits the intended users to perform tasks in accordance with the approved maintenance or operational concept (read and understand all materials to a level that results in successful task performance).  |
| ADVISORY AND ASSISTANCE SERVICES (A&AS) | Advisory and assistance services are provided under contract by nongovernmental sources to support or improve: organizational policy development; decision-making; AFI 63-124 management and administration; program and/or project management and administration; or Research and Development (R&D) activities. It can also mean the furnishing of professional advice or assistance rendered to improve the effectiveness of Federal management processes or procedures (including those of an engineering and technical nature). In rendering the foregoing services, outputs may take the form of information, advice, opinions, alternatives, analyses, evaluations, recommendations, training, and the day-to-day aid of support personnel needed for the successful performance of ongoing Federal operations. One of the three following definitional subdivisions applies to any A&AS: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Management and professional support services</li> <li>2. Studies, analyses, and evaluations</li> <li>3. Engineering and technical services</li> </ol> |
| AIR LOGISTICS CENTER                    | The AFMC component having responsibility for the sustainment phase of a system or commodity life cycle, including the related TOs. ALCs perform depot-level maintenance on assigned systems and commodities during sustainment. (Some Product Centers have assumed cradle-to-grave life-cycle management of specific weapon systems.)   |
| ANNUAL CHECKS                           | TODOs and TODAs verify the TOs on subscription are still required and the subscription quantities are correct in the JCALS TM account associated with their ETIMS accounts. TODOs also review the information on their file copy of the AFTO Form 43 and forward any updated AFTO Forms 43 to OC-ALC/ENGLA. TO Library Custodians perform and document library inventories to ensure the TOs are complete and current.  |

##### B

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| BASELINE TO FILE | The official, published file for a digital TO. It consists of the basic TO file merged (posted) with any published change files.   |
| BRIEF MANUALS    | These manuals are eight pages or less in length, do not require front matter (except abbreviated title), have chapters or sections that begin on left-or right-hand pages with no blank pages, contain more than one chapter or section on a page, have pages, paragraphs, illustrations and tables numbered consecutively throughout the manual with single Arabic numerals and contain the words "THE END" following text on the last page. Brief manuals are always revised, never changed. |

## TO 00-5-1

## C

|   |   |
|---|---|
| CATEGORY  | The TO number assigned to a family group of TOs such as Aircraft, Engine, or Test Equipment. See TO 00-5-18 for a list of categories.   |
| CLASSIFICATION OR PROPOSED CLASSIFICATION           | One or two alpha characters listed in the TO index to denote the proposed classification of an unpublished TO or the actual classification of a published TO.   |
| COMMERCIAL MANUALS                                  | Commercial Manuals fall into two broad categories, defined below:<br><br><b>COMMERCIAL OFF-THE-SHELF (COTS) MANUALS</b> - COTS manuals are those technical publications developed by vendors to support commercially available products, and include users manuals, parts lists, schematics, etc. Generally, COTS manuals do not require Verification.<br><br><b>MILITARY COMMERCIAL MANUALS</b> - These manuals are developed to commercial specifications (for example, ATA-100 for aircraft manuals) for support of systems and end items developed specifically for the military. When acquired for use by government personnel, these manuals must be verified just like Military Specification manuals. |
| COMMAND CONTROL POINT (CCP)                         | The MAJCOM office or delegated activity responsible for review and approval of AFTO Forms 22 on a designated system, end item or specialty area.  |
| COMMODITY   | A designated item, subsystem or system that is not identified as a weapon system. Commodities are grouped into Product Groups that possess similar characteristics and applications benefiting from similar developmental, acquisition, and logistics support management processes.   |
| COMMON ACCESS CARD (CAC)                            | An identity card and associated password which enables identity management of individuals registered within the DoD Public Key Infrastructure.  |
| CONFIGURATION MANAGED EQUIPMENT                     | Equipment that reflects the current configuration of military systems and/or end items currently in the Air Force operational inventory. This equipment requires the use of the latest TO information as listed in the appropriate ETIMS TO Catalog.  |
| CONNECTED OPERATIONS                                | During connected operations, the eTool is connected to the network and eTOs are not stored on the eTool. For example, office environments, hospitals, etc. eTO content is accessed and viewed directly through ETIMS. Typically, an eTool in this scenario is a desktop PC. (See “Disconnected Operations”)   |
| CONTRACTING OFFICER (CO)                            | The only individual authorized to direct and/or redirect the effort or in any way amend any of the terms of a contract, other than those instances specifically delegated to an Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or a Termination Contracting Officer (TCO) by a contract clause or in writing by the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO). For purposes of this TO the “Contracting Officer” is the individual located at the issuing office, and may be abbreviated as “CO” or “PCO”. Any changes made by a contractor WITHOUT Contracting Officer authority is made at the contractor’s own risk.   |
| CONTRACTING OFFICER TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE (COTR) | Individuals designated to perform quality assessment functions, and manage performance in accordance with the Performance Plan (AFI 63-124). They serve as on-site technical managers assessing contractor performance against contract performance standards. Personnel in this area have many titles, such as Quality Assurance Evaluator (QAE), Quality Assurance Specialist (QAS), and Functional Area Evaluators (FAEs) (A&AS).  |

**CONTROLLED UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION (CUI)** Technical data and TOs, engineering data, and other information listed in DODD 5230.24 and AFI 61-204 AFGM1 Guidance memorandum to AFI 61-204 for Marking and Dissemination of Operations and Support Technical data, and assigned distribution codes “B” through “F” and “X.”

**COUNTRY VALIDATION** An office responsible for monitoring and validating foreign government requests for NW TOs. For European countries, OL-EL/ELO will act as the Country Validation Agency; all other foreign government requirements will be validated by the assigned Military Assistance Advisory Group (MAAG), Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Defense Attaché Office (USDAO) or similar activity.

## D

**DIGITAL TO** A digital TO file distributed either on physical media (e.g., CD/DVD) or via electronic means (i.e., eTO).

**DISCONNECTED OPERATIONS** In disconnected operations, the eTool is used to view eTOs while not connected to the network. eTO content must physically reside on each eTool to allow the eTool to be disconnected and taken to point where the eTO is needed. For example, mobilization, flight line maintenance, etc. Typically, an eTool in this scenario is a rugged laptop. Using eTools in the disconnected mode necessitates cabinets and the establishment/maintenance of a master/slave architecture within ETIMS. (See “Connected Operations”)

## E

**ELECTRONIC TECHNICAL ORDER (eTO)** A digital TO file available for distribution and viewing via electronic means. eTO files are identified by a media distribution code suffix of “-WA-n,” where “-1” indicates ETIMS distribution, and “-2” indicates distribution through other electronic means. TODO and TODA personnel manage access to eTOs by granting permission to use one or more ETIMS accounts, subaccounts or libraries to an individual or an eTool. (See “CONNECTED OPERATIONS” and “DISCONNECTED OPERATIONS”)

**ELECTRONIC TOOL (eTOOL)** The hardware and associated software required to view eTOs at the point of maintenance. ETools include Desk Tops and Mobile Work Stations (MWS). MWS may be laptops, server cabinets, computers, or handheld devices.

**ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (ETIMS)** The AF portal application which combines the ETIMS TO catalog (sometimes referred to as the AF TO catalog), ordering and account management functions of ETIMS with an eTO content repository, paper TO print on demand service (TODPS) and an eTO viewer.

**ENHANCED TECHNICAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (ETIMS) TECHNICAL ORDER (TO) CATALOG** Lists all TOs associated with users libraries and is sometimes referred to as the Air Force (AF) Technical Order (TO) Catalog.

**ERRATA SHEETS** Cover sheets used to transmit TO pages either inadvertently omitted from or misprinted in distributed TO increments. The pages being sent out via errata sheet must NOT include any TO changes, no matter how minor. The errata sheets will list the pages included and the actions to be taken to post them to the affected TO.

**TO 00-5-1**

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| ETIMS eTO                            | A digital TO in AF HTML or PDF format that is uploaded or distributed to and viewed using ETIMS. These eTOs are numbered with a “-WA-1” TO number suffix. Both AF HTML and PDF TO files are indexed as merged basics with the date of the latest TO increment. |
| ETool ADMINISTRATOR                  | Individual with rights in ETIMS to register Master eTools, associate TO libraries and audit assigned Master eTool status.  |
| EXTERNAL CERTIFICATE AUTHORITY (ECA) | Public Key Infrastructure certification authorities for DOD entities that are ineligible for registration into the DOD public key infrastructure and DoD business partners who require certificates.   |

**F**

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| FINAL DISPOSITION           | A recommended change disposition of “Approved”, “Deferred”, “Duplicate” or “Dis-approved”.  |
| FLIGHT MANUAL MANAGER (FMM) | The individual responsible for managing the technical content of FMP publications. This includes initial acquisition and verification, maintenance, and periodic reviews.   |
| FMP FLIGHT MANUAL PROGRAM   | Contains policy and procedures unique to flight manuals.  |
| FORMAL TO                   | Military Specification (MILSPEC)-developed TOs that have been sufficiently verified to make them usable for operation and maintenance, and which are printed and available for distribution in the TO System. Until fully verified, the TOs must contain a verification status page, identifying those functions that have not been verified. Formal TOs include commercial manuals accepted for Air Force use and assigned a TO Number.  |
| FORMAT                      | <p><i>n.</i> 1. The shape, size, binding, typeface, paper and general makeup or arrangement of a publication, as determined by military or commercial specifications and standards; 2. Digital files developed to a particular computer application, such as Microsoft Word, Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF), or Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML); 3. Publication medium, such as paper versus digital.</p> <p><i>v.</i> To arrange a document or publication according to a specific format.</p> |

**G**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| (AIR FORCE) GLOBAL COMBAT SUPPORT SYSTEM | Air Force program which is integrating all combat support related Automated Information Systems in order to provide enhanced war-fighter support.   |
| GLOBAL TODO ACCOUNT                      | The ETIMS global TODO account (F*192X) which contains subscriptions to a number of commonly used, public releasable TOs for users without a local TODO.   |
| GOVERNMENT APPROVING AUTHORITY (GAA)     | <p>(1) The activity command or maintenance/operations supervision personnel authorized to request establishment of a TO Distribution Office for a government TODO, including a GOCO TODO.</p> <p>(2) The Contracting Officer (CO) or delegated representative authorized to approve contractor TO requirements. Assigned representatives may include the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO), Contracting Officer Technical Representative (COTR) or other on-site government Quality Assurance personnel.</p> |
| GOVERNMENT (DOD) CONTRACTOR              | A contractor working on a contract issued by a Government agency. A DoD contractor has a contract issued by a DoD component.  |

**GOVERNMENT-OWNED,  
CONTRACTOR-OPERATED  
(GOCO) TODO**

A Government Owned-Contractor Operated (GOCO) TODO TM Account is established for direct support of a day-to-day government mission/activity. The TOs are required to support the government mission and are independent of the contract. These TODOs are considered government TODOs and are assigned F\* TODO accounts. The TO account normally has a government shipping address and is established and managed on a government installation computer network. Contractors may request an F\* TODO account if they need to order AF TOs for installation of an aircraft when they deliver it. The US government approval authority will identify in the continuation block of the AFTO Form 43 why an F\* account is requested for a contractor without a government shipping address and a government network account. Upon contract termination, a revised AFTO Form 43 must be submitted to request the TODO account be transferred to AF personnel or a new contractor, to avoid account termination.

**GOVERNMENT SUPPORT  
CONTRACTOR**

A generic term to describe contractor personnel who augment organic Government personnel and are considered to be a functional extension of the Government activity. Government support contractors operate at government locations using government equipment, networks and facilities and may be part of an Advisory and Assistance Services (A&AS) contract.

**H**

**HEALTH HAZARDS  
PRECAUTION DATA**

When hazardous chemicals or adverse health factors in the environment cannot be eliminated, appropriate precautionary requirements shall be included in TOs according to MIL-STD-38784.

**I**

**INITIAL DISTRIBUTION  
(ID)**

The first distribution of a TO increment to the established subscription list. ID is considered to be completed when the printed TO is placed into the postal service or other carrier.

**INITIATOR**

The individual who identifies a discrepancy or deficiency in the TO System and prepares the documentation and recommended change for submission to the final approving authority.

**INTEGRATED  
COMMODITIES**

Commodities which are so tied to a weapon system that separate management is not feasible.

**INTERACTIVE ELEC-  
TRONIC TECHNICAL  
MANUAL**

An "information oriented" digital technical manual whose format and style are optimized for computer presentation. IETM organization facilitates easy user access to technical information while the display device provides interactive procedural guidance, navigational directions, and supplemental information. An IETM facilitates the interchange of maintenance manual information with logistic support data supplemental to maintenance, such as maintenance data collection, training documentation, supply interface and data presentation control.

**INTERIM DISPOSITION**

A recommended change disposition of abeyance, advisement or other.

**J**

**JOINT COMPUTER-AIDED  
ACQUISITION AND  
LOGISTICS SUPPORT  
(JCALS) SYSTEM**

The DoD system for managing technical information, including TOs. JCALS is for use by all DoD elements.

**TO 00-5-1**

JOINT NUCLEAR  
WEAPONS PUBLICA-  
TIONS  
SYSTEM (JNWPS)

TOs and TMs used to support nuclear weapons and nuclear-related support systems, indexed in TOs 0-1-11N and 0-1-11N-C

**L**

LEAD COMMAND

The Air Force assigns responsibility for overall management of each system to a “lead command” to ensure that all requirements associated with every system receive comprehensive and equitable consideration. The lead command provides a primary input into the process of developing and maintaining a force structure with a balance of complimentary capabilities, and it establishes a basis for rational allocation of scarce resources among competing requirements. When only one command uses a weapon or equipment system, it is automatically assigned Lead Command. See AFPD 10-9 for aircraft systems and AFI 10-901 for communication and information systems assignments.

**M**

MAJOR COMMAND

The highest-level activity responsible for management, operation and command control of a military system or end item. As used in this TO, major command includes Field Operating Agencies (FOAs) and Direct Reporting Units (DRUs).

MASTER eTOOL

An eTool configured to receive eTO content directly from the ETIMS Repository. (See also “Cabinet Master eTool” and “Slave eTool”)

MASTER HOST SITE

The Internet or WAN server location where the master eTO is hosted by the proponent (owning) organization.

MASTER REQUIREMENTS  
LISTING (MRL)

A list of all NW TO requirements for a specific TODO.

MILITARY SPECIFICA-  
TION MANUALS

These are TMs and TOs developed according to Military Standards and Performance/Detail Specifications.

MWS Mobile Work Station

May include laptops, cabinets, computers, and handhelds.

**N**

Non-ETIMS eTO

Electronically accessed, distributed and used digital TOs which are not available in ETIMS. These eTOs will be numbered with a “-WA-2” TO number suffix to differentiate them from ETIMS eTOs with “-WA-1” suffixes. TODOs must independently establish access to these eTOs according to procedures provided by the TO Manager (check the TO Catalog Notes).

NUCLEAR WEAPONS

TOs, technical manuals (TMs) and related publications for support of the nuclear weapons program.

NW-TODO

An activity authorized to submit requirements for and to receive Category 11N TOs. 708 NSUS/NWLT assigns special codes to identify NW-TODOs, NW-EOD-TODOs, and NW-FMS-TODOs.

NW-EOD-TODO

An activity authorized to submit requirements for and to receive Nnuclear related (Category 60N) EOD TOs.

NW-FMS-TODO A USAF or other U.S. government activity authorized to submit foreign government requirements for Nuclear Weapons weapon TOs. This activity is authorized to receive unclassified Nuclear Weapons TOs and forward the TOs to the foreign government.

**P**

PRELIMINARY TECHNICAL ORDERS (PTOs) PTOs are produced in limited quantities for Air Force personnel to review and approve the contents during acquisition, and for development of initial training packages (TO 00-5-3).

PRINT ON DEMAND On demand printing from a digital file, as compared to the legacy stock, store and issue printing process.

PRODUCT IMPROVEMENT MANAGER (PIM) The individual or office at an activity responsible for the quality and continuous improvement of the activity operations and maintenance of assigned equipment (part of the Quality Assurance activity).

PROGRAM MANAGER (PM) Designated individual with responsibility for and authority to accomplish program objectives for development, production, and sustainment to meet the user's operational needs.

**R**

RAPID ACTION CHANGES (RACs) Emergency or Urgent TO Changes distributed electronically to correct safety hazards or prevent mission degradation and work stoppages. RACs are formatted like routine TO Changes using the digital TO file composition software to allow seamless merging with the basic TO file. If the RAC is not composed for seamless merging, regardless of presentation format (page- or non-page-oriented), the data must be directly accessible via hyperlink to and from the affected location in the TO.

RECLASSIFIED Change of a TO security classification or proposed classification.

RELEASE APPROVING AGENCY FOR FOREIGN ACCOUNTS The office authorized to approve release of NW data to foreign governments.

RENUMBER Changing a TO number or TCTO series number to correct errors with the originally-assigned number.

REPLACEMENT Supersedure of one TO by one or more others.

REQUISITION A request for distribution of published TOs.

RESCIND A TO is rescinded when the TO Manager removes it from active status with no replacement. TOs are rescinded when the equipment they support leaves the active inventory, or when the TCTO rescission date has expired and the manager rescinds it. See also Supersede.

RESCINDED FOR AF AND SAP Code used when TOs are no longer authorized for use.

RESCINDED FOR AF, RETAINED FOR SECURITY ASSISTANCE Code used when TOs rescinded for USAF use are used to support a Security Assistance Program (SAP -- TO 00-5-19).

**S**

**TO 00-5-1**

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| SHALL, WILL, SHOULD, MAY   | In TOs the word “shall” is used to express a provision that is binding. The words “should” and “may” are used when it is necessary to express non-mandatory provisions. “Will” may be used to express a mandatory declaration of purpose or when it is necessary to express a future event.  |
| SINGLE MANAGER (SM)        | The generic term encompassing System Program Directors (SPD) and Product Group Managers (PGM) (see definitions). The individual responsible for management of all aspects of a system, product group or materiel group.  |
| SLAVE eTOOL                | An eTool that receives its eTO content via a “file share”, synchronization process with the cabinet Master eTool. (See also “Cabinet Master eTOOL” and “Master eTool”)   |
| SUBSCRIPTION               | Defined as a requirement established by a TODO for a TO or a TCTO, to provide follow-on support (revisions, changes, and supplements) for established users. Subscriptions are established for unpublished TOs to help determine printing quantities and ensure distribution when the TO is published. The subscription requirement is retained in JCALS system records until changed or deleted.  |
| SUPERSEDE                  | Action taken to replace a TO update or an entire TO with a later version. TO revisions supersede (or replace) the basic or earlier revisions of the same TO, along with all related changes and supplements. Although not commonplace, one or more TOs can be superseded (replaced) by a totally different TO.   |
| SUPPLEMENTAL DISTRIBUTION  | Supplemental Distribution action is used to fulfill organizational requirements when only partial initial distribution was made due to insufficient stock.   |
| SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGER (SCM) | Designated individual(s) at an ALC responsible for managing a line of National Stock Number (NSN)-coded items. SCM functions include requirements determination; cataloging, standardization and engineering data management; stock control and distribution; technical management functions; and pricing for assigned items. SCMs report to ALC Commanders, but are responsible for supplying, repairing, and managing materiel to support SMs. |
| SYSTEM                     | A discrete stand-alone collection of end items, components and related resources which, in conjunction with user support and operation, provides a capability to accomplish a specific mission.  |

**T**

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| TECHNICAL CONTENT MANAGER (TCM) | The individual or office responsible for the accuracy, adequacy, modification, classification and review of TO procedures, engineering data and the related technical contents of a TO. TCMs are not generally responsible for style and format or other non-technical aspects of manuals.   |
| TECHNICAL DATA                  | Technical data is defined in public law as “...recorded information (regardless of the form or method of recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including software documentation) relating to supplies procured by an agency. Technical data does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration.” This definition includes engineering data, source data and TO data (for example, schematic diagrams, flow diagrams, manufacturer handbooks, manuscripts of O&M instructions, PTOs commercial TMs, R&D TMs, and other system or equipment O&M procedures developed under AFMC or other acquisition agency directions during the system acquisition phase). Avoid use of this term when referring to specific types of data. |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| TECHNICAL MANUAL (TM)                                 | A document that contains operational or maintenance instructions, parts lists or parts breakdown, or other related technical information or procedures (exclusive of administrative procedures) for a weapon system, weapon system component, support equipment or other item procured by DoD. This data can be presented in any form (e.g. hard copy, audio and visual displays, magnetic tape, disks, or other electronic devices).   |
| TECHNICAL MANUAL (TM) ACCOUNT CODE                    | A JCALS customer identification number established in order to transact business for automatic distribution of TOs available on physical media.   |
| TECHNICAL MANUAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENT (TMCR) DOCUMENT | The document approved for use by the Department of the Air Force to acquire TOs. It fully describes statement of work criteria for contractor program management, TO Quality Assurance, TO development and update, TCTOs, delivery instructions, and generic tailoring of the approved standards and specifications.  |
| TECHNICAL ORDER (TO)                                  | TMs developed to MILSPECS or commercial manuals reviewed and approved in accordance with MIL-PRF-32216, managed in the Air Force TO System, and meeting the criteria for TMs listed above. The term Technical Order is equivalent to the DoD term Technical Manual.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER CATALOG                               | A database providing information and current status of TOs currently active in the TO system. The catalog is used for management of TO libraries, developing requirements and preparing orders.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA)           | An authorized technical order distribution activity serviced by the TODO and assigned as a subaccount of the TODO.  |
| TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO)            | The office or individual responsible for providing TO account administrative services for a unit or activity. These services will include consolidation and submission of subscription requirements and one-time requisitions for TOs/TO updates, receipt and distribution of TOs to unit or activity TO library custodians and oversight of TO library operations.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE CODE              | A number assigned to identify a nuclear weapon, nuclear-related EOD TODO or non-nuclear EOD TODO.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER FUNCTIONS                             | The standard set of functions consists of manage, acquire, improve, publish, stock, distribute and use TOs. These functions encompass the entire gamut of business practices and procedures from initial TO development or acquisition through final disposition.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY                               | One or more TOs maintained by individuals or offices for continuing use. Authorized TO libraries require distribution of all TO updates to ensure included TOs are current.   |
| TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY CUSTODIAN                     | Individual designated and trained to maintain a physical media, technical order library.  |
| TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGER                               | As used in this TO, refers to either the individual manager or agency responsible for managing the TO portion of a specific military system or end item program. TO Manager responsibilities include acquisition, update, publishing, storage and distribution of TOs and related technical data in accordance with AFD 21-3 and 00-5-series TOs. When acquisition is being performed by a TO Manager assigned to a Product Center, the prime ALC TO Manager will provide the best practices and procedural guidance, coordination and support for the program when sustainment will be managed at the ALC. |

**TO 00-5-1**

|   |  |
|---|--|
| TECHNICAL ORDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM                     | The system(s) of record for managing all activities associated with the TO System. The current active systems include the Joint Computer-aided Acquisition & Logistics Support (JCALS) System, Enhanced Technical Information Management System (ETIMS), Automated TO System (ATOS), and the DLA Document Services Technical Order Distribute & Print Services (TODPS).  |
| TECHNICAL ORDER SYSTEM                                | The Air Force system for the acquisition, management, publication, filing and use of technical manuals.  |
| TOC TO  | (ETIMS) Table of Contents Technical Order  |
| TO.MART   | Indexing software for organizing and navigating digital TO libraries, sometimes provided by TO manager with TO shipments. Software also allows real time updates for field level use, keeping data accurate at point of use by substituting outdated documents embedded on read only media with updated manuals. In addition, a Login Script provides technical order managers a method to push and track updates on individual digital libraries. |
| TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTE AND PRINT SERVICES (TODPS) | TODPS is a Print on Demand concept of operation being implemented enterprise-wide in the Air Force to replace legacy stock, store and issue processes and reliance upon JCALS for process management. TODPS requires the distribution and storage of digital TO files in the DLA Document Services central repository.   |

**U**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| USER ORGANIZATION | An organization having a need for TOs.                                    |
| USING COMMAND     | The command that operates and/or maintains military systems or end items. |

**W**

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| WARNING, CAUTIONS, AND NOTES | <p><u>Warning.</u> Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in injury to, or death of, personnel or long term health hazards.</p> <p><u>Caution.</u> Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, practice, condition, statement, etc., which, if not strictly observed, could result in damage to, or destruction of, equipment or loss of mission effectiveness.</p> <p><u>Note.</u> Highlights an essential operating or maintenance procedure, condition, or statement.</p> <p>Unless otherwise specified in content MILSPECs, warnings and cautions shall typically precede the text but follow the applicable paragraph heading. Notes can precede or follow applicable text, depending upon the material to be highlighted. Warnings, cautions and notes shall not contain procedural steps, nor shall the headings be numbered. When a warning, caution or note consists of two or more paragraphs, the heading WARNING, CAUTION or NOTE shall not be repeated above each paragraph. Warnings and/or cautions and/or notes shall appear in this sequence. The paragraphs shall be short, concise and emphasize important and critical instructions.</p> |
| WEEKLY CHECKS                | Currency checks performed weekly by TODOs/TODAs who manage downloaded, on-line, digital TO files, not associated with an ETIMS eTO subscriptions, since automatic notifications are not provided by ETIMS for such digital TO files.  |

## APPENDIX B

### ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION OFFICE (TODO)

**COMPLETE WITHIN 90 DAYS (GOAL) OF ASSIGNMENT NOT TO EXCEED 180 DAYS**

#### B.1 READING.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- AFI 61-204 AFGM1 AF Guidance for Marking and Dissemination of Operations and Support Technical Data, Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information
- AFI 63-101, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- TO 00-5-1, AF Technical Order System (Include MAJCOM supplement if applicable.)
- TO 00-5-18, USAF Technical Order Numbering System, Chapter 1, paragraphs 1-1 through 1-9

#### B.2 TRAINING RESOURCES.

- AF e-Publishing web page via the AF Portal Home Page
- AF Technical Order System Training CoP, accessible via the AF Portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-MC-35>
- ETIMS computer based training (CBT) on the ETIMS CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>

#### B.3 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

TODO General Course (IMDS Code 225001) and TODO Advanced Course (IMDS Code 225002), AF Technical Order System Training CoP (above), **REQUIRED**

#### NOTE

See IMDS and/or G081 Users manual for instructions on loading a new course code to your Unit ID.

#### B.4 TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION.

B.4.1 TODO personnel must be familiar with key tech order policy and procedures documents in order to gain an understanding of the TO System. AFPD 20-1/63-1 provides the overarching policy for TO acquisition and use. AFI 63-101 outlines MAJCOM and program manager responsibilities for TO acquisition and sustainment. TO 00-5-1 is a core document for TODOs and provides policy and procedures necessary for sound account management. TO 00-5-18 provides procedures and insight into TO numbering practices.

B.4.2 TODO personnel must complete and file or record completion of the TODO General and TODO Advanced Courses (paragraph B.3), within 90 days of initial assignment.

#### NOTE

- Before beginning training, personnel should review the “AF TO System Training Access Guide” in the “Document Management” folder of the AF Technical Order System Training CoP homepage. If not already a CoP member, select the “Become a Member” link on the homepage.
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had previously completed the AETC On-line TO System courses need not complete the new TODO General and TODO Advanced Courses.
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had been trained exclusively via OJT while awaiting the release of the TODO General and TODO Advanced Courses need not complete the courses now that they are available.

B.4.3 TODO personnel must complete or have completed basic familiarization training on general TO user topics. Use **Appendix D**, Technical Order User, as a guide.

**TO 00-5-1**

B.4.4 TODO personnel should be familiar with key personnel available to them for help and assistance. This would include the Lead TODO ([Chapter 4](#)), Command TODO (when designated), and their Command representative on the AF Centralized Technical Order Management (CTOM) Committee (AFI 63-101, paragraph 3.92). The AF CTOM roster is available at: <https://www.af.mil/afknprod/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-EN-TO-PI>. When issues or questions arise TODOs should communicate with these people working from the Lead TODO up through the Command TODO and if necessary the CTOM representative if the issue concerns TO System policy or procedure improvements.

B.4.5 TODO personnel must be familiar with unit operations and mission requirements. This knowledge is needed to make informed decisions on unit TO requirements.

B.4.6 TODO personnel must be familiar with key concepts and duties described in TO 00-5-1 for their unit's TO requirements to include:

B.4.6.1 Types of TOs ([Chapter 2](#)).

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
- General
- Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTO)
- Index
- Abbreviated
- Brief Manuals
- Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)
- Supplemental Manual
- Joint-Use
- Commercial
- Other authorized data

B.4.6.2 TODO functions ([Chapter 4](#), TODO Functions).

- Review and discuss duties of Lead TODO
- ETIMS application, ETIMS ASLs, ETIMS Master eTools and eTool administration
- Review and discuss duties of all TODOs

B.4.6.3 Use of Technical Order Distribution Accounts (TODA) ([Chapter 4](#)).

B.4.6.4 Types of TO accounts as applicable ([Chapter 4](#)).

- Standard
- U.S. Contractor
- Security Assistance Program (SAP)
- Nuclear Weapons (NW)
- Nuclear Related Explosive Ordnance Disposal (EOD)
- EOD

B.4.6.5 Procedures for assigning, changing or updating a TO account ([Chapter 4](#)).

- AF Portal ID
- AFTO Form 43 completion
- Discuss F\*/E\*/D\* account code usage
- Assignment of eTool administration rights for lead TODO

B.4.6.6 Types of authorized TO libraries as applicable ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Operational
- Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions
- Aircraft
- Transient Aircraft
- Reference
- Training
- Contractor
- Rescinded Copies
- Reclamation Removal Work Package

- Work Package
- Creating ETIMS eTO libraries and assigning users
- Disconnected ETIMS eTO operations

B.4.6.7 Technical Order access controls ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Local digital dissemination of TOs
- eTool case marking

B.4.6.8 Contractor access to USAF Technical Order libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

B.4.6.9 Procedures for filing TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Use of a charge-out system
- Use of binders and labels
- Commercial and preliminary pubs
- Digital TOs
- Non-TO documents

B.4.6.10 Procedures for posting TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Authorized updates
- Supersedure notices
- LEP checks
- Posting time limits
- Posting changes and revisions
- Posting and annotating supplements

B.4.6.11 Checking TO account distribution records and libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Weekly checks, if applicable
- Annual checks
- LEP checks
- Use of TODO, TODA, Library Custodian checklist

B.4.6.12 Disposition of TOs and forms ([Chapter 5](#)).

B.4.6.13 Procedures for ordering TOs to include one-time requisitions and subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)).

- Determining TO requirements
- Sponsor approval process
- Use of ETIMS
- Discuss difference between TO subscriptions and requisitions
- Emergency requisition procedures (AFTO Form 276)
- Contractor requirements, as applicable

B.4.6.14 Meaning and use of dissemination controls ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review distribution statements (AFI 61-204, Attachment 2)
- Discuss export control warning restrictions
- Discuss handling and destruction notice

B.4.6.15 Actions required upon receipt of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review packaging and shipping problem procedures
- Discuss how to handle shortage, excess or misdirected shipments
- Discuss how to handle classified TO shipments

B.4.6.16 Distribution of ITOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

B.4.6.17 Local reproduction of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

**TO 00-5-1**

B.4.6.18 Special TODO procedures for nuclear weapons (NW), NW related EOD and nonnuclear EOD TOs as applicable [Chapter 10](#)).

B.4.6.19 General awareness of acronyms and terms used in the TO community (**Appendix A**).

## APPENDIX C

### ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER DISTRIBUTION ACCOUNT (TODA) AND TECHNICAL ORDER LIBRARY CUSTODIAN COMPLETE WITHIN 90 DAYS (GOAL) OF ASSIGNMENT NOT TO EXCEED 180 DAYS

#### C.1 READING.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- AFI 61-204, Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information
- AFI 63-101, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- TO 00-5-1, AF Technical Order System (Include MAJCOM supplement if applicable.)
- TO 00-5-18, USAF Technical Order Numbering System, Chapter 1, paragraphs 1-1 through 1-9

#### C.2 TRAINING RESOURCES.

- AF e-Publishing web page, accessible via the AF Portal Home Page
- Air Armament Center Technical Order Functional Support Team CoP, accessible via the AF Portal at <https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-TO-HP>
- AF Technical Order System Training CoP, accessible via the AF Portal at <https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/ASPs/CoP/OpenCoP.asp?Filter=OO-TO-MC-35>

#### C.3 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

- TODA / Library Custodian General Course (IMDS Code 225003), AF Technical Order System Training CoP (above), **REQUIRED FOR ALL TODA PERSONNEL AND TO LIBRARY CUSTODIANS**
- TODA Advanced Course (IMDS Code 25004), AF Technical Order System Training CoP (above), **ONLY REQUIRED FOR TODA PERSONNEL AUTHORIZED ETIMS SUB-ACCOUNT ACCESS BY THEIR TODO**

#### C.4 TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION.

C.4.1 TODA personnel/library custodians must be familiar with key TO policy and procedures documents in order to gain an understanding of the TO System. AFPD 20-1/63-1 provides the over-arching policy for TO acquisition and use. AFI 63-101 outlines MAJCOM and program manager responsibilities for TO acquisition and sustainment. TO 00-5-1 is a core document for TODAs and provides policy and procedures necessary for sound account management. TO 00-5-18 provides procedures and insight into TO numbering practices.

C.4.2 TODA personnel and TO Library Custodians must complete and file or record completion of the TODA / Library Custodian General Course (paragraph C.3), within 90 days of initial assignment. TODA personnel authorized ETIMS sub-account access by their TODO must complete and file or record completion of the TODA Advanced Course (paragraph B.3), within 90 days of initial assignment.

#### NOTE

- Before beginning training, personnel should review the “AF TO System Training Access Guide” in the “Document Management” folder of the AF Technical Order System Training CoP homepage. If not already a CoP member, select the “Become a Member” link on the homepage.
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had previously completed the AETC On-line TO System courses need not complete the new courses (paragraph C.3).
- Unless directed by MAJCOM supplement, personnel who had been trained exclusively via OJT while awaiting the release of the new courses (paragraph C.3), need not complete the courses now that they are available.

C.4.3 TODA/Library Custodian personnel must complete or have completed basic familiarization training on general TO user topics. Use **Appendix D**, Technical Order User, as a guide.

**TO 00-5-1**

C.4.4 TODA/Library Custodian personnel must be familiar with key concepts and duties described in TO 00-5-1 for their unit's TO requirements to include:

C.4.4.1 Types of TOs ([Chapter 2](#)).

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
- General
- Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTO)
- Index
- Abbreviated
- Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)
- Supplemental Manual
- Index TOs
- Joint-Use TOs
- Commercial Off-the-Shelf (COTS)
- Other authorized data

C.4.4.2 Review and discuss TODA/Library Custodian duties ([Chapter 4](#), TODA Distribution Accounts/Library Custodians).

- AF Portal ID, ETIMS application, ETIMS ASLs, ETIMS Master E-tools and E-tool administration

C.4.4.3 Types of authorized TO libraries as applicable ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Operational
- Aircraft Emergency Operating Instructions
- Aircraft
- Transient Aircraft
- Reference
- Training
- Contractor
- Rescinded Copies
- Reclamation Removal Work Package
- Work Package
- Creating ETIMS eTO libraries and assigning users
- Disconnected ETIMS eTO operations

C.4.4.4 Technical Order access controls ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Local digital dissemination of TOs
- eTool case marking

C.4.4.5 Contractor access to USAF Technical Order libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

C.4.4.6 Procedures for filing TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Use of a charge-out system
- Use of binders and labels
- Commercial and preliminary pubs
- Digital TOs
- Non-TO documents

C.4.4.7 Procedures for posting TOs ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Authorized updates
- Supersedure notices
- LEP checks
- Posting time limits
- Posting changes and revisions
- Posting and annotating supplements

C.4.4.8 Checking TO account distribution records and libraries ([Chapter 5](#)).

- Weekly checks, if applicable
- Annual checks
- LEP checks
- Use of TODO, TODA, Library Custodian checklist

C.4.4.9 Disposition of TOs and forms ([Chapter 5](#)).

C.4.4.10 Procedures for ordering TOs to include one-time requisitions and subscriptions ([Chapter 6](#)).

- Determining requirements
- Sponsor approval process
- Use of ETIMS as applicable
- Discuss difference between TO subscriptions and requisitions
- Emergency requisition procedures (AFTO Form 276)
- Contractor requirements as applicable

C.4.4.11 Meaning and use of dissemination controls ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review distribution statements (AFI 61-204, Attachment 2)
- Discuss export control warning restrictions
- Discuss handling and destruction notice

C.4.4.12 Actions required upon receipt of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

- Review packaging and shipping problem procedures
- Discuss how to handle shortage, excess or misdirected shipments
- Discuss how to handle classified TO shipments

C.4.4.13 Use of local reproduction ([Chapter 7](#)).

C.4.4.14 Distribution of ITOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

C.4.4.15 Local reproduction of TOs ([Chapter 7](#)).

C.4.4.16 Discuss special requirements when working with nuclear weapons (NW), NW related EOD and nonnuclear EOD TOs as applicable ([Chapter 10](#)).

C.4.4.17 General awareness of acronyms and terms used in the TO community (**Appendix A**).



## APPENDIX D

### ON-THE-JOB TRAINING SYLLABUS TECHNICAL ORDER USER COMPLETE AS NEEDED

#### D.1 READING.

- AFPD 20-1/63-1, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- AFI 61-204 AFGM1 AF Guidance Memorandum to AFI 61-204 for Marking and Dissemination of Operations and Support Technical Data
- AFI 63-101, Acquisition and Sustainment Life Cycle Management
- TO 00-5-1, AF Technical Order System (Include MAJCOM supplement if applicable.)
- TO 00-5-18, USAF Technical Order Numbering System, Chapter 1, paragraphs 1-1 through 1-9

#### D.2 TRAINING RESOURCES.

- AF e-Publishing web page, <http://www.e-publishing.af.mil/>
- Air Force Technical Order Functional Support Team CoP, accessible via the AF Portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-TO-HP>
- AF Technical Order System Training CoP, accessible via the AF Portal at <https://afkm/wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-TO-MC-35>
- ETIMS computer based training (CBT) on the ETIMS CoP, accessible via the AF portal at <https://afkm.wpafb.af.mil/community/views/home.aspx?Filter=OO-LG-MC-14>

#### D.3 TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.

None.

#### D.4 TRAINEE FAMILIARIZATION.

D.4.1 TO users must be familiar with key TO policy and procedures documents in order to gain an understanding of the TO System. AFPD 20-1/63-1 provides the over-arching policy for TO acquisition and use. AFI 63-101 outlines MAJCOM and program manager responsibilities for TO acquisition and sustainment. TO 00-5-1 is a core document for TODAs and provides policy and procedures necessary for sound account management. TO 00-5-18 provides procedures and insight into TO numbering practices.

D.4.2 All TO users should be familiar with ETIMS as they will use ETIMS to view eTOs in ETIMS eTO libraries.

D.4.3 TO users should be introduced to key TO management personnel within their organization to include TODO/TODA/Library Custodian personnel as applicable. The various roles of these personnel should be explained and what the TO user's interaction is with these individuals.

D.4.4 TO users must be familiar with key concepts and processes described in TO 00-5-1 to include:

##### D.4.4.1 Air Force Technical Order Use ([Chapter 1](#)).

- MAJCOM and base supplements, if applicable
- Local tech data
- Write-in changes

##### D.4.4.2 Types of TOs ([Chapter 2](#)).

- Operations and Maintenance (O&M)
- General
- Methods and Procedures TOs (MPTO)
- Index
- Abbreviated
- Brief Manuals
- Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO)
- Supplemental Manual

## TO 00-5-1

- Joint-Use TOs
- Commercial

### D.4.4.3 Authorized support data (Chapter 2).

- Preliminary Technical Orders (PTO)
- Contractor data
- Engineering drawings
- Locally prepared workcards, checklists, job guides and page supplements

### D.4.4.4 Types of TO updates (Chapter 2).

- Revisions
- Changes
- Supplements

### D.4.4.5 Air Force TO Catalog (Chapter 3).

### D.4.4.6 ETIMS Global TODO Account (paragraph 4.1.4).

### D.4.4.7 Types of authorized TO libraries as applicable (Chapter 5).

- Operational
- Aircraft Emergency Operations Instructions
- Aircraft
- Transient Aircraft
- Reference
- Training
- Contractor
- Rescinded Copies
- Reclamation Removal Work Package
- Work Package

### D.4.4.8 Meaning and use of dissemination controls (Chapter 7).

- Review distribution statements (AFI 61-204, Attachment 2)
- Discuss export control warning restrictions
- Discuss handling and destruction notice
- Discuss safeguarding of classified TOs if applicable

### D.4.4.9 Recommending changes (RC) to TOs (Chapter 9).

- Discuss reasons for submitting RCs
- Explain change types - improvement vs correction
- Explain priority categories - routine, urgent, emergency
- Discuss how to submit RCs
- Discuss local procedures currently in use for JCALS/AFTO Form submissions as applicable
- Review disposition definitions - approved, deferred, abeyance, advisement, duplicate, disapproved, other
- Discuss follow-up procedures
- Discuss IDEA program as it relates to RCs

## APPENDIX E

### DISTRIBUTION STATEMENTS AND CORRESPONDING REASONS FOR USE

#### E.1 DISTRIBUTION STATEMENTS.

##### NOTE

Extracted from AFI 61-204, Disseminating Scientific and Technical Information, 30 AUGUST 2002, Attachment 2. See AFI 61-204 for complete instruction on the marking and dissemination of scientific and technical information.

E.1.1 DISTRIBUTION A. Approved for public release; distribution unlimited. (Approval given by local Public Affairs Office)

E.1.2 DISTRIBUTION B. Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies only (reason) (date of determination). Refer other requests for this document to (controlling or originating DoD office).

E.1.3 DISTRIBUTION C. Distribution authorized to U.S. Government agencies and their contractors (reason) (date of determination). Refer other requests for this document to (controlling or originating DoD office).

E.1.4 DISTRIBUTION D. Distribution authorized to Department of Defense and U.S. DoD contractors only (reason) (date of determination). Refer other requests for this document to (controlling or originating DoD office).

E.1.5 DISTRIBUTION E. Distribution authorized to DoD components only (reason) (date of determination). Refer other requests for this document to (controlling or originating DoD office).

E.1.6 DISTRIBUTION F. Further dissemination only as directed by (controlling or originating DoD office) (date of determination) or DoD higher authority (list the specific authority—unless a classified document).

##### NOTE

Statement F is normally used only on classified technical documents (cite DoD 5200.1-R, para 5.208), but may be used on unclassified technical documents when specific authority can be cited or the documents do not have distribution markings.

E.1.7 DISTRIBUTION X. Distribution authorized to U.S. Government Agencies and private individuals or enterprises eligible to obtain export-controlled technical data in accordance w/DODD 5230.25 (date of determination). Controlling DoD office is (insert).

#### E.2 REASON STATEMENTS.

| REASON STATEMENTS   | A | B | C | D | E | F | X |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>PUBLIC RELEASE</b> (Approval required by Public Affairs Office)  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>ADMINISTRATIVE OR OPERATIONAL USE.</b> To protect technical or operational data or information from automatic dissemination under the international exchange program or by other means. This protection covers publications required solely for official use or strictly for administrative or operational purposes. This statement may be applied to manuals, pamphlets, technical orders, technical reports, and other publications containing valuable technical or operational data. |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |

## TO 00-5-1

| REASON STATEMENTS   | A | B | C | D | E | F | X |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATION.</b> To protect information in management reviews, records of contractor performance evaluation, or other advisory documents evaluating programs of contractors.   |   | X |   |   | X |   |   |
| <b>CRITICAL TECHNOLOGY.</b> To protect information and technical data that advance current technology or describe new technology in an area of significant or potentially significant military application or that relate to a specific military deficiency of a potential adversary. Information of this type may be classified.   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| <b>DIRECT MILITARY SUPPORT.</b> To protect export-controlled technical data of such military significance that release for purposes other than direct support to DoD (to bid or perform on a Government contract) may jeopardize an important technological or operational U.S. military advantage. Designation of such data is made by competent authority in accordance with DoD Directive 5230.25. |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |
| <b>FOREIGN GOVERNMENT INFORMATION.</b> To protect and limit distribution in accordance with the desires of the foreign government that furnished the technical information. Information of this type normally is classified at the CONFIDENTIAL level or higher in accordance with DoD 5200.1-R   |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| <b>PREMATURE DISSEMINATION.</b> To protect patentable information on systems or processes in the developmental or concept stage from premature disclosure that might jeopardize the inventor's right to obtain a patent.  |   | X |   |   | X | X |   |
| <b>PROPRIETARY INFORMATION.</b> To protect information not owned by the U.S. Government and protected by a contractor's "limited rights" statement, or received with the understanding that it not be transmitted outside DoD or the U.S. Government without the permission of the proprietary rights owner.  |   | X |   |   | X |   | X |
| <b>SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION.</b> Releasable only in accordance with DoD Instruction 7930.2 and AFI 33-114.  |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| <b>TEST &amp; EVALUATION.</b> To protect results of test and evaluation of commercial products or military hardware when such disclosure may cause unfair advantage or disadvantage to the manufacturer of the product.   |   | X |   |   | X | X |   |
| <b>SPECIFIC AUTHORITY.</b> To protect information not specifically included in the above reasons and discussions but which requires protection in accordance with valid documented authority such as Executive Orders, classification guidelines, or DoD or DoD Component regulatory documents. When filling in the reason cite "Specific Authority (identification of valid documented authority)."  |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| <b>EXPORT-CONTROLLED TECHNICAL DATA.</b> To protect export-controlled technical data (listed in the Commerce Control List or the Munitions List). Use when statements B, C, D, E, or F do not apply.  |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |